

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
at or ast	but, 1.46; yet, still, after conditional propositions; in adding new particulars, and in transitions, but also, but, now, 4.1; denoting indignation, with execration, 2.535.
rēgīna rēgīnae f.	a queen, 1.9; princess, 1.273. (rēx)
gravis grave	heavy, 1.728, et al.; pregnant, 1.274; ponderous, firm, 5.437; (fig.), grave, venerable, 1.151; stern, grave (gravely), 5.387; cruel, 10.630; fierce, 10.755; weighed down with years or disease; infirm, enfeebled, 2.436; grievous, hard, 6.56; painful, deep, 4.1; offensive; comp., graviōra, um, subst., n. pl., greater hardships, sufferings, 1.199.
iamdūdum or iam dudum	long since, long before, a long time ago.
saucius –a –um	wounded, 2.223; pierced, 4.1.
cūra cūrae f.	care, solicitude, anxiety, 1.261; toil; charge, duty, 1.704; love, passion, pang, 4.531; affection, love, 1.646; thought, 9.757; grief, anguish, 4.332; personified, Cūrae, Cares, 6.274.
vulnus vulneris n.	a wound, 2.436, and freq.; blow, 5.433; aim, thrust, 2.529; of the mind, distress, 12.160; heart–wound, passion, 4.2; of revenge, 1.36.
alō alere aluī altus	to nourish, rear, 3.50; breed, 4.38; cherish, 4.2; animate, 6.726; encourage, 5.231.
vēna vēnae f.	a vein, 4.2.
et	and, freq.; moreover, also, too, freq.; and even, and indeed; and yet; and immediately, 9.22; et — et, both — and, freq.
caecus –a –um	blind, freq.; blinded mentally, reckless, 1.349; 11.781; with fury, mad, 2.357; of things which baffle or obstruct the sight or the mind, dark, 3.200; hidden, covered, 1.536; secret, private, 2.453; from behind, 10.733; uncertain or dim, 9.518; uncertain, 6.30; aimless, 4.209; blinding, 12.444; of uncertain origin, 12.617; of sound, indistinct, subdued, 10.98; obscure, 12.591.
carpō carpere carpsī carptum	to pluck or pull, crop, browse upon, eat, graze; cause to graze, pasture; gather, 6.146; (fig.), catch, breathe, enjoy, 1.388; consume, 4.2; devour, waste, 4.32; carpere prāta, etc., to course over.
ignis ignis m.	fire, 1.175, and freq.; torch, 7.320; conflagration, 2.312; light, 3.585; lightning, 1.90; fiery spirit; wrath, rage, fury, 2.575; 7.577; fire of love, passion, 4.2; the beloved; one's flame, love, firebrand or fiery missile, 7.692; pl., torches, 4.384.
multus –a –um	much, freq.; abundant, abounding, great, 3.151; powerful, 3.372; many a, 1.334; dense, thick, 1.412; pl., many, freq.; (compar.) plūs, plūris, n., more, freq.; pl., plūrēs, plūra, more, freq.; several, many; (superl.) plūrimus, a, um, the most; most abundant, greatest, 11.312; very much, abundant, great, 6.299; very large, high, 1.419; very many a, many a, 2.369; countless, 2.364.
vir virī m.	a man as distinguished by sex, 9.479, and freq.; husband, 2.744; hero, 6.415; pl., virī, ōrum, comrades, friends, 2.668; citizens, 1.264; people in general, 1.532.
virtūs virtūtis f.	manhood; valor, courage, 2.367, et al.; prowess, 1.566; moral worth, virtue, 5.344; greatness, glory, 6.806; heroism, 4.3; heroic effort, struggle, 12.913. (vir)
animus animī m.	the rational spirit or soul of man; freq., the mind, 1.464, et al.; design, intention, purpose, 4.639; mind, memory, 1.26; the heart; feeling, disposition, affection, inclination, 1.304, et al.; pl., animī, ōrum, m., lofty spirit, heroism, 6.782; daring;

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	courage, confidence, 2.617; strength; passion; anger, rage, 1.57; arrogance, pride, 11.366; fury, 10.357; of things, life, velocity, 7.383.
–que	and, freq.; and indeed, 7.51; as an adversative, 4.96; –que — que, et — que, both — and, freq.; sometimes irregularly placed, 5.47, et al.; –que — et, both — and.
recursō recursāre recursāvī recursātus	to rush back; come back, recur to the mind, 4.3; return, 1.662.
gēns gentis f.	a family stock or gens; a race; a clan or tribe, 10.202; nation, 1.17; people, 3.133; lineage, child, offspring, descendant, 10.228; descent, 11.331; (meton.), a country, land, 1.533; 11.324; pl., gentēs, ium, nations; the world. (genō, gignō)
honor or honos honōris m.	honor, praise, renown, glory, 1.609, et al.; recompense, reward, 1.253; an honor, prize, 5.342; (meton.), sacrifice, offering, 1.49; luster, beauty, 1.591; celebration, game, ceremonial, festival, 5.601; libation, 3.178; a robe or mantle, 7.815.
haereō haerēre haesī haesus	to stick; foll. by dat., or by abl. w. or without a prep.; hang, cling, adhere, cling to, 1.476, et al.; stop, stand fixed, 6.559; halt, 11.699; adhere to as companion, 10.780; stick to in the chase, 12.754; persist, 2.654; dwell, 4.4; pause, hesitate, 3.597; be fixed or decreed, 4.614.
īnfīgō –ere –fīxī – fīxus	to fasten in or upon, w. dat. or abl., 1.45, et al; thrust, 12.721; p., īnfīxus, a, um, thrust deeply, deep, 4.689.
pectus pectoris n.	the breast, 1.44; stomach, 5.182; (fig.), mind, 1.227; thought, 5.7; breast, heart, soul, feeling, freq.; spirit, courage, 6.261, et al.; personif.; person, soul, spirit, 2.349.
vultus vultūs m.	the look or expression of the face; face, visage, countenance, 1.209; features, 4.556; appearance, aspect, 5.848; eyes, sight, 2.539.
verbum verbī n.	a word, 1.710, et al.
nec	and not; neither, nor, 1.643, et al.; in prohibition, 3.394, et al.; neque (nec) — neque (nec), neither — nor, 5.21, et al.; nec — et, or –que, may be rendered neither — nor, 12.801; 2.534; nec nōn, and also, nor less, 6.183; nec nōn et, and also, 1.707.
placidus –a –um	adj. (placeō), gentle, calm, tranquil, peaceful, serene, 5.848; inactive, idle, 9.187; friendly, propitious, 3.266; placidē, gently, softly, quietly, calmly, 5.86.
membrum membrī n.	a limb, joint, part, member, 1.691, et al.
dō dare dedī datus	to give, freq.; grant, 1.79; bestow, 12.394; offer, 8.106; show, betray, 12.69; present, make, render, effect, 9.323; consign, throw, cast, 2.566; yield, resign, 11.162; supply, 2.391; bring, 4.683; give forth, spread, 12.301; make, 11.385; form, 12.575; direct, 3.337; establish, ordain, 12.192; unfurl, 1.35; often w. infin. as object acc., 5.538; sē dare, to intrust one's self, venture upon, 9.56; to be given or afforded, 4.627; dare dēfēnsū, to defend completely, 12.437; dare poenās, to suffer punishment. Dare, w. a substantive following, may often be translated by the verb kindred with the latter; as, dare complexūs, to embrace, 1.687; dare partū, to bring forth, bear, 1.274.
quiēs quiētis f.	rest, repose, 3.495; sleep, 2.268; respite, intermission, 1.723.
posterus –a –um	adj. (post), the next, following, 3.588; superl., postrēmus or postumus, a, um, last, 11.664; the last, lowest, 3.427; latest-born, youngest, 6.763; subst., postrēma, ōrum, n., the rear, 9.27.
Phoebēus (Phoebēius) –a –um	adj. (Phoebus), pertaining to Phoebus or the sun; Phoebean, 3.637.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
lūstrō lūstrāre lūstrāvī lūstrātus	to purify by atonement, 3.279; go round the fields with the victims; hence to bless, ask for a blessing on; go or dance around an altar or the image of a god, 7.391; traverse, pass across, around, or over, 1.608; pass in review, parade before, 5.578; run through, 2.528; search, 1.577; observe, survey, 1.453; watch, mark, 11.763; of the sun, illuminate, 4.607. (lūstrum)
lampas –adis f.	a light, torch, 6.587; firebrand, 9.535.
terra terrae f.	the earth; a land, country, 3.13; land as opposed to sea or water, 1.598, et al.; to air, sky, 4.184, et al.; ground, 1.395; an estate, a farm, 6.811; pl., terrae, ārum, lands, for the sing., 6.18; the world, all lands, 4.607; orbis terrārum, the world, the whole earth, 1.233; sub terrās, to the lower world, 4.654; terram petere, to fall upon the ground prostrate in awe and fear, 3.93; in death, 10.489.
ūmeō –ēre	to be moist; p., ūmēns, entis, wet, dewy, humid, 7.763. (ūmor)
aurōra aurōrae f.	the dawn, morning, 3.521; personified, Aurora, the goddess of the dawn, who precedes the horses of the sun-god, 4.585; the east, 8.686; the sun, 6.535.
polus –ī m.	the terminating point of an axis; the celestial pole; (meton.), the heavens, sky, 1.90; air, 1.398.
dīmoveō –ēre –mōvī –mōtus	to move apart or away; remove, dispel, 3.589; divide, 5.839.
umbra umbrae f.	shade, shadow, 1.165, et al.; darkness, night, 2.693, et al.; a shade of doubt, 12.669; the shade of the dead, freq.; a ghost, 4.386; a phantom, 10.636; pl., umbrae, ārum, the Manes, shades, 3.638; freq.; sub umbrās, to the abode of the dead, 4.660.
cum	when, freq.; and then, 3.10; vel cum, then again, 11.406; (conj.), whereas, while, when, though, since, because, freq.
sīc	in this manner; in such a manner; so, thus; explanatory, 2.440, et al.; referring to a preceding participle, 1.225.
ūnanimus –a –um	adj. (ūnus and animus), of one mind or heart; sympathizing, loving, 4.8; with one heart, 12.264.
alloquor alloquī allocūtus	to address, 1, 229.
male	badly, ill, wrongly, wickedly; for parum, or nōn, not, un–, 2.23, et al.; 4.8. (malus)
sānus –a –um	sound in body or mind; male sānus, diseased, morbid with love, love–sick, 4.8.
soror sorōris f.	a sister, 1.322; sorōrēs Tartareae, the Furies, 7.327.
Anna –ae f.	a sister of Dido, 4.9.
quis quid	who? what? which? 2.42, et al.; quid, elliptical, what then? what is it? 10.77; quid, as to what? how? why? 2.101, et al.; with num, whether any, any? nescio quis — quid — quod, I know not who — what; often equivalent to some one, something, denoting doubt, 2.735.
egō meī mihi mē mē	I, me, etc.; (abl. with cum appended), mēcum, with me, 1.675, et al.; (pl. often for the sing.), I, me, etc.
suspendō suspendere suspendī suspēsum	to hang up, 6.859; hang, 1.318; p., suspēsus, a, um, suspended, scarcely touching the ground or water, 7.810; hanging, 8.190; as adj., in suspense, uncertain, doubtful, in doubt, 6.722; anxious, 2.729; filled with awe, 3.372.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
īnsomnium –īī n.	that which comes in sleep; a dream, 4.9.
terreō terrēre terruī territus	to frighten, alarm, appall, terrify, freq.; threaten, seek to terrify, 10.879.
novus –a –um	new, freq.; recent, fresh, 2.98; unusual, strange, unknown, 1.307; superl., novissimus, a, um, last, 4.650.
hic haec hoc	this; he, she, it; (pl.), these, they; freq., (for meus), 9.205; (for is), 1.742; (repeated), hīc — hīc, one — another, the one — the other, this — that; (pl.), these — those, some — others; hīc — ille, the latter — the former; this — that, the one — the other; freq.
noster nostra nostrum	our, ours, our own, freq.; of us, or me, given by me, 12.51; favorable to us, auspicious, 12.187, et al. (nōs)
succēdō succēdere successī successus	to go, come up to or under, with dat., or acc. and prep., or without a case, to go up to, visit, 8.507; ascend, 12.235; come up to, advance to, 2.478; approach, 7.214; encounter, 10.847; enter, 1.627; creep under, disappear beneath, 5.93; to descend into the earth, to be buried, 11.103; take up, take upon one's self, 2.723; go under, be yoked to, 3.541; to follow, 11.481; to turn out well; succeed, come to pass, 11.794. (sub and cēdō)
sēdēs sēdis f.	a seat of any kind, freq.; (meton.), an habitation, abode, dwelling (pl. for sing.), 2.634; destined or proper place, 2.232; foundation, 2.465; of the sea, bottom, 1.84; temple, shrine, 2.742; palace, 2.760; final resting-place, grave, tomb, 6.328; realm, 7.52. (sedeō)
hospes hospitis m.	one who either gives or receives the entertainment of a guest; a guest, 1.753, et al.; a visitor, stranger, 4.10; host, 11.105.
suī sibi sē sē	of himself, herself, itself, themselves, etc., freq.; (abl. with cum), sēcum, with one's self, 4.29.
ōs ōris n.	the mouth, 1.559; visage, face, countenance, 12.101; language, speech, words, 2.423; an entrance, door, 6.53; opening, 2.482; ōs summum, the lips, 1.737; pl., ōra, features, face, visage, form, countenance, 4.499; images, 4.62; ante ōra, before one's face, 12.82.
ferō ferre tulī lātus	to bear, bring, carry, 1.702; bear away, 2.374; bring against, 12.465; carry, drive, 1.536; bear, bring forth, breed; produce, give, 1.605; conduct, lead, 6.295; offer, 3.19; aim, 12.299; cast, throw, 2.570; move, 3.490; induce, cause, attend, 5.356; suffer, allow, 2.94; take away, 2.555; destroy, 2.600; bring, afford, 1.463; grant, put, 3.145; render, make, 3.529; derive, have (others supply sē w. ferēbat), 11.341; bear, suffer, endure, 2.131; carry or lift, in praises, exalt, extol; bring tidings, report, 1.645; bring to light, disclose, 2.158; propose, 10.150; relate, tell, say, 2.230; call, 7.208; impel, prompt, 6.675; direct, 2.34; require, 11.345; mē, tē, sē ferre, to bear, carry, present one's self; move, stalk, 8.199; return, 7.492; go, 2.456; appear, 1.503; rise, 6.241; rush, 2.672; boast, 5.373; (pass.), ferrī, to be borne, carried, presented; to be rendered, to be, 4.110; rush, hurry, hasten, 2.337; ride, 5.587; march, 11.530; sail, 3.16; p., ferēns, of the wind, blowing; favoring, 4.430; sīgna ferre, to move the standards, move on to war, advance, 8.498; ferre manum, to engage in conflict, 5.403; ferre pedem, to come; return, go, 2.756.
quam	how, freq.; as, answering to tam, expressed or understood, even as, just as, so far as, 6.96; quam māgnus, so great as, 10.763; with a superl., to denote the highest degree possible; quam prīmum, as soon as possible, instantly, 4.631; after the comparative, than, freq.; antequam, priusquam (often separated by tmesis), before that, before, 4.27, freq.; postquam, often separated, after that, after, as soon as, 3.463, et al.
fortis forte	strong, physically, powerful, sturdy; strong in spirit; courageous, valiant, dauntless, bold, brave, 1.101; noble, 10.865.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
arma armōrum n.	arms, defensive and offensive, freq.; armor, 10.181; suits of armor, 8.565; (fig.), or warlike exploits, 1.1; conflict, 12.844; implements, equipments, instruments, utensils, 1.183; sails, 5.15; rudder, helm, 6.353; military power, warlike command, 12.192; war, conflict, 12.6; means of injury, weapons, 2.99; arma movēre (of the lion), to prepare for battle, 12.6; arma colligere, shorten sail.
crēdō crēdere crēdidī crēditus	to intrust, believe, freq.; with dat., acc. and dat., or with objective clause; trust to, 5.850; confide, 4.422; put faith in, 7.97; trust, 2.48; believe, think, 1.387; (with sē), to trust one's self to; risk, 5.383.
equidem	indeed, at least, certainly, surely; w. first person, for my part, 1.238. (demonstr. e or ec and quidem)
vānus –a –um	containing nothing, empty; devoid of truth, deceitful, false, 1.352; unavailing, 8.259; groundless, 4.12; ignorant, 10.631; subst., vāna, ōrum, n., useless things, 2.287; vāna, vainly, 11.854.
fīdēs fideī f.	a trusting; confidence, faith, belief, reliance, trust, 3.69; confident hope, trust, 9.260; trustiness, faithfulness, sincerity, fidelity, honor, 2.143; 4.597; an alliance, league, 10.71; truth, fact, 2.309; certainty, assurance, 3.375; personified as a goddess, Faith, Fides, 1.292, et al. (fīdō)
genus generis n.	birth, origin, lineage, descent, 1.132; noble birth, nobility, 5.621; offspring, progeny, 5.737, et al.; a son, descendant, 6.500; family, 4.365; tribe, people, nation, race, 1.6, et al.; breed, 7.753; sort, kind, 2.468, et al. (genō)
sum esse fuī futūrus	to be, as the copula between subject and predicate, freq.; to exist, be, 2.325, et al.; to pertain, belong to; one has or possesses, 3.433, et al.; (impers.), to be possible, one can, one may, 6.596; (imperat.), estō, be it so, grant, 4.35; archaic forms, pres, subj., fuam, ās, at, –ant, from fuō, 10.108; imperf. subj., forem, ēs, et, –ent, inf., fore, 1.235; rēs est alicui cum aliquō, one has a contest with one, 9.155.
deus deī m.	a god, deity, 1.9, et al.; in general, god the deity, 6.749; a goddess, 2.632; the god Bacchus; (meton.), wine, 9.337.
dēgener –eris	adj. (dē and genus), degenerate, 2.549; of base descent, 4.13.
timor timōris m.	fear, apprehension, dread, anxiety, 1.202; personified, Fear, 9.719. (timeō)
arguō arguere arguī argūtus	to make clear; to manifest, show, betray, 4.13; prove, 9.282; accuse, 11.384.
heu	alas! ah! oh! 2.289, et al.
ille illa illud	dem. pron. (archaic, olle, 5.197, et al.), that, 6.760, et al.; that, well known, distinguished, great, 1.617; some formidable, some bold, 10.707; 11.809; as subs., he, she, it, they, freq.; ille — hīc, the one — the other, 5.430; the former — the latter, 6.395; joined to an adj. or partic. for emphasis, 1.3, et al.; ex illō, from that time, 8.268.
iactō iactāre iactāvī iactātus	to throw often or much; toss to and fro; toss, freq.; hurl, cast, 2.459; thrust out, 5.376; aim, 5.433; (fig.), throw out words, utter, say, 1.102; of the mind, revolve, meditate, 1.227; sē iactāre, boast, exalt one's self, rejoice, glory, 1.140; prae sē iactāre, to make pretense of, 9.134; p., iactāns, antis, arrogant, assuming, ambitious, 6.815. (iaciō)
fātum –ī n. or fātus –ī m.	that which is decreed; fate, lot, destiny, 1.299; a prophecy, an oracle, 1.382; misfortune, destruction, death, 4.20; natural destiny, a natural death, 4.696; the (usual) limits of life, 11.160. (for)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
bellum (duellum) bellī n.	conflict; war, freq.; a battle, 8.629; personified, Bellum, war, the demon of war, 1.294. (duellum, cf. duo)
exhauriō exhaurīre exhausī exhaustum	to draw out, drain, exhaust, toil through, achieve, 4.14; undergo, 1.599; endure, 11.256; inflict, 9.356.
canō canere cecinī cantus	to make musical and rhythmical sounds with voice or instrument; to make melody, play, or sing, to sing, rehearse, celebrate in song or verse, 1.1; to speak in measure or rhythm; to proclaim, as prophet or priest, 2.176; reveal, 3.155; foretell, 2.124; rehearse, narrate, 4.14; explain, interpret, 5.524; warn, 12.28; forebode, croak, 11.399; sound, 7.513.
sī	if, freq.; causal, if, indeed, since, 2.102; equivalent to cum, 5.64, et al.; whether, w. subj., 4.110; w. indic., 1.578; for Ō sī, would that, w. subj., 6.187.
nōn	not, freq.; sometimes for nē in prohibitions, 12.78.
fīgō fīgere fīxī fīxus	to fix or fasten; freq., the object in or on which, in the abl., 1.212; abl. w. prep., 6.636; acc. w. prep., 9.408; fasten up, suspend from, 3.287; hang up, 1.248; set up, establish, make, 6.622; transfix, pierce, 5.516; hurl (fix by hurling), 10.883; wound, 10.343; inscribe, 11.84.
immōtus –a –um	unmoved, motionless; immovable, 3.77; (fig.), firm, fixed, steadfast, unchangeable, 1.257.
sedeō sedēre sēdī sessus	to sit, 1.56; sit inactive, 9.4; alight, 6.192; (fig.), to be fixed, settled, resolved, 4.15; to suit, be pleasing, 5.418; circum sedēre, to encamp about; to besiege.
nē	not, in prohibitions, 3.160; 3.453; nē — quidem, not even; (conj.), in order that not, that not, lest, 2.187, freq.
quis quid (after sī nisi ne or num)	any, some, 2.94, et al.; some one, any one, any body, anything, something, 1.413, et al.; sī quis, nē quis, etc., if any, lest any, etc., freq.; quid, as to anything, in anything, at all, freq.; sī quid, if at all, freq.
vinculum vinculī n.	that which serves for binding; a chain, 6.395; fetter, bond, 1.54; a rope, cable, 1.168; 2.236; cord, 5.510; a halter, 11.492; morally, a bond, tie, 4.16; pl., vincula or vincla, ōrum, n., gauntlets, 5.408; a sandal, 4.518; (fig.), constraint, compulsion, 7.203. (vinciō)
volō velle volū	to will, wish, desire, intend, purpose, freq.; followed by the infin., with or without subject acc., by the subj., or by a noun in the acc.; wish, desire, 2.104, et al.; of the gods, order, decree, 5.50, et al.; be willing, 1.733; think of, intend, mean; of things, to signify, mean, 6.318.
sociō sociāre sociāvī sociātus	to make one a socius; to share, unite, associate, 1.600; join in marriage, 12.27. (socius)
iugālis –e	adj. (iugum), pertaining to the yoke; yoked together; matrimonial, nuptial, 4.16; subst., iugālēs, ium, m., yoked, or harnessed horses; a team, 7.280.
postquam	after that, as soon as, w. perf., 3.463; 1.520; from the time that, 4.17.
prīmus –a –um	first in space, time, order, degree, or dignity (usually referring to three or more); first, foremost, 5.151; front, fore, 5.566; nearest, 2.32; first part of, 1.541; edge, border, outskirt of, 9.244; chief, 9.785; earliest, first, 1.345; for the first time, 11.573; as an adv., 1.442; 6.810, et al.; in the earliest times, 1.1; prīma proelia, the beginning of battle, 12.103; subst., prīmum, ī, n., the chief concern, affair, work, 8.408; prīmī, ōrum, m., foremost, first, 2.494; prīma, ōrum, n., the first place, front, van, 10.157; first prize,

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	5.194; adv., primum, first, 2.375; ut primum, as soon as, 1.306; prīmō, at first, in the beginning, 4.176; in prīmīs, or imprīmīs, especially, chiefly, 1.303.
amor amōris m.	love, affection, in all senses; the passion of love; love, affection, or esteem, in all human relations, as parental, filial, of friends, allies, etc., 4.624, et al.; of gods, 7.769; love, liking, fancy, fondness, preference, for things, 11.583, et al.; freq., the hippomanes, or bunch of flesh supposed to appear on the forehead of a new-foaled colt, and instantly devoured by the dam, unless intercepted, and used as a love-charm, 4.516; personified, Amor, ōris, m., Cupid, Love, the god of love, 1.663; pl., amōrēs, um, m., affections, love, 4.28; mutual love, 5.334. (amō)
dēcipiō dēcipere dēcēpī dēcēptus	to deceive; beguile, delude, mislead, 3.181. (dē and capiō)
mors mortis f.	death, freq.; deadly wound, 9.348; pl., mortēs, various kinds of death, 10.854; personif., Mors, the goddess of death, daughter of Erebus and Nox, Death, 11.197. (cf. morior)
fallō fallere fefellī falsus	to deceive, cheat, ensnare, beguile, 1.688; counterfeit, assume, 1.684; to be unobserved by, escape the notice of, 2.744; make useless or deceptive, 5.591; disappoint, 4.17; to violate an oath, 6.324; (pass.), to deceive one's self, be mistaken, err, 5.49; (impers.), fallit, it escapes one, is hid from or unknown to, 4.96.
pertaedet –taesum est	(with mē, tē, etc.), it much wearies me, you, etc.; one is weary, disgusted; w. gen. of the thing, 4.18; 5.714.
thalamus –ī m.	a bedchamber; chamber, 2.503; couch, 6.280; marriage, 4.18; bridals, the bride, 7.388; pl., thalamī, ōrum, nuptials, wedlock, marriage, 6.94.
taeda taedae f.	pitch-pine, 4.505; a brand, 7.71; torch, nuptial torch, 4.18; marriage, 4.339.
ūnus –a –um	one, 2.527, et al.; one alone, a single one (emphatically), 1.47; only, alone, 9.544; one in particular, 5.704; with a comparative, 1.15; with a superl., 2.426; with ante aliōs, 3.321; common, 5.308; one and the same, at once, 10.871; pl., one, 2.642; ad ūnum, to a man, without exception, utterly, 5.687; in ūnum, in one, together, 12.714; ūnā, in one place or at one time, together with, at once, at the same time, 3.634, et al.; with –que following, 11.864.
forsan or forsitan	perhaps, 1.203. (for forsitan)
possum posse potuī	to be able; can, 1.242, et al.; to avail, have influence, power, 4.382. (potis and sum)
succumbō –ere – cubuī –cubitus	to fall down; succumb, yield, 4.19. (sub and cubō)
culpa culpa f.	a wrong action; crime, fault, 2.140.
fateor fatērī fassus sum	to own, admit, acknowledge, confess, 2.134; tell, declare, 3.609; consent, 12.568. (rel. to for)
enim	causal conj., for, 1.198, et al.; corroborative, truly, certainly, yes, aye, even, indeed; with pers. pron., precisely, directly, 8.84; nec enim, nor indeed, 2.100; sed enim, but indeed, however, 1.19.
miser misera miserum	adj. (cf. maereō), wretched, miserable, unfortunate, unhappy, 1.344; morbid; consuming, passionate, deep, 5.655; mean, paltry, wretched; subst., miser, erī, m., unhappy one, 3.41; miserum, as (interj.), ah! cruel lot! superl., miserrimus, a, um, 2.655, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
post	(prep.), behind, 1.296; next to, 7.655; after, 5.626; afterwards, then, next, 1.612; hereafter, 1.136.
Sŷchaeus –ī m.	a Tyrian prince, the husband of Dido, 1.343, et al.
coniūnx coniugis f.	a consort; husband, 1.343, et al.; wife, 2.597, et al.; betrothed, 3.331; spouse, bride, 9.138. (coniungō)
spargō spargere sparsī sparsum	to scatter, strew; cast in fragments, 3.605; disperse, 1.602; shower, hurl, 12.51; sprinkle, 4.512; besprinkle, bedew, stain, 8.645; infuse, 4.486; (fig.), spread abroad, disseminate, 2.98; bring over or upon, diffuse, 7.754.
frāternus –a –um	pertaining to a brother; brother's, 4.21; fraternal, 5.24. (frāter)
caedēs caedis f.	a cutting off or down; bloodshed, havoc, slaughter, 1.471, et al.; deadly blow, 2.526; bloody attack, assault, 3.256; blood, 9.818; pl., caedēs, ium or um, slaughter, bloodshed, 11.648, et al. (caedō)
Penātēs –ium m.	gods of the household; hearth-, fireside gods, 2.514, et al.; tutelary gods of the state as a national family, 1.68; (fig.), fireside, hearth, dwelling-house, abode, 1.527. (penus)
sōlus –a –um	alone, sole, only, 1.664, et al.; solitary, 4.82; lonely, 4.462; remote, solitary, 11.545; one only, an only, 7.52; solum, only.
īnfectō –ere –flexī – flexus	to bend, 3.631; (fig.), move, sway, change, 4.22; (pass.), to be bent or swayed, 12.800.
sēnsus sēnsūs m.	feeling; emotion, 4.408; faculty of sense; sense, 7.355; inclination, affection, 4.22; spirit, soul, 6.747; thought, purpose, 12.914. (sentiō)
labō labāre labāvī labātus	to give way, begin to yield; totter, 2.492; of the mind, waver, 4.22; falter, flag, despond, 12.223.
impellō impellere impulī impulsū	to push, thrust, drive to or upon; push onward, impel, 5.242; push, open, 7.621; smite, 1.82; ply, 4.594; put in motion, urge on, 8.3; shoot, 12.856; move, disturb, 3.449; (w. inf.), lead on, impel, induce, persuade, 2.55; force, compel, 1.11.
āgnōscō āgnōscere āgnōvī agnitus	to recognize, 1.470.
vetus veteris	old, aged, freq.; ancient, early, former, 1.23, et al.
vestīgium vestīgi(i) n.	a footstep; step, 2.711; footprint, track, 8.209; course, 5.592; footprint or foot; foot or hoof, 5.566; trace, 3.244; sign, vestige, 4.23. (vestīgō)
flamma flammae f.	a blaze or flame; freq., fire, 6.6; torch, 6.518; signal fire, 2.256; funeral flame or fire, 5.4; lightning, 6.586; beam, 4.607; flaming brand, 2.478; burning rage; flame of wrath, wrath, revenge, 2.587; burning love, fire, passion, 1.673.
sed	except that; but, yet, freq.; sed enim, but indeed, however, 1.19, et al.; sed autem, but yet, 2.101.
vel	or implying indifference as to the alternative or choice, or, freq.; even, or whether, and, 6.769; vel — vel, either — or, 4.24, 25, et al.
tellūs tellūris f.	the earth, 6.140; ground, soil, earth, 1.358; land, 1.171; a land (of an island), 1.34; a country, territory, state, kingdom, 11.245; personified, Tellūs, the goddess Tellus or Earth, 4.166.
optō optāre optāvī optātus	to choose, w. acc., 3.109; desire, wish, 1.76; w. inf., 6.501; p., optātus, a, um, desired, longed for, much desired, 1.172; adv., optātō, according to one's wish; in good time,

PRINCIPAL PARTS prius	10.405. TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION before, sooner rather, 2.190. (prior)
īferus –a –um	below, lower; comp., īferior, ius, lower; less distinguished, inferior, 6.170; superl., īfimus or īmus, a, um, lowest, deepest, 2.419; inmost, 2.120; below, 4.387; lowest part, bottom of, 3.39; ex īmō, from the foundation, 2.625; īma, ōrum, n., depths.
dehīscō –ere –hīvī	to gape, yawn, 1.106; stand open, open, 6.52.
pater patris m.	a father, 1.60, et al.; sire, ancestor, forefather, 1.641; often for Jupiter, 1.60; applied to many of the gods, 5.241, et al; often to rivers and lakes; pl., parents, 2.579; elders, senators, fathers, chiefs, 4.682; pater Rōmānus, Augustus (or, perhaps, the Roman citizen), 9.449. (πατήρ)
omnipotēns –entis	adj. (omnis and potēns), all–powerful, almighty, 1.60; supreme, sovereign, 10.1; subst., The Almighty, 4.220.
adigō adigere adēgī adāctus	to drive, take, bring to, 9, 601; thrust, 9, 431; to strike down, hurl, 4, 25; force, urge, impel, with inf., 6, 696; drive, 10, 850. (ad and agō)
fulmen fulminis n.	lightning, 10.177; thunderbolt, 2.649, et al.; thunder, 1.230. (fulgeō)
ad	1. (In relations of place), to, towards, at, by, near, before, freq., present with, among, 6.481; 2. (Of time), at, just at, about, by, 4.513, et al.; 3. (In other relations), in one's esteem, with, 12.648; ad ūnum, even to a single one, to the last one, to a man, 5.687; ad ūsque, as far as, 11.262, et al.
palleō –ēre –uī	to be pale; p., pallēns, entis, pallid, wan, pale, 4.26.
Erebus –ī m.	the god of darkness, son of Chaos and brother of Night, 6.247; darkness; the lower world, 4.26, et al.
nox noctis f.	night, freq.; darkness, 1.89; dark cloud, black storm–cloud, 3.198; sleep, 4.530; death, 12.310; personif., Nox, Night, the goddess of night, 3.512.
profundus –a –um	deep, 5.614; lofty, deep–vaulted, 1.58; subst., profundum, ī, n., the deep, the sea, 12.263.
pudor pudōris m.	shame; feeling or fear of shame, 5.455; modesty; purity, virtue, honor, 4.27. (pudeō)
antequam	before that; sooner than.
tū tuī tibi tē tē	you, freq.; abl. with cum, tēcum, vōbīscum, with you; vōsmet, yourself, yourselves, 1.207.
violō violāre violāvī violātus	to exercise force upon; hurt, wound, 11.277; break, 7.114; devastate, 11.255; desecrate, profane, 2.189; stain, 12.67. (vīs)
aut; aut...aut	or, 1.70, et al.; but sometimes used indifferently with vel, ve, sive, 1.379; repeated, aut — aut, either — or, 1.396, et al.
tuus –a –um	your, yours. (tū)
iūs iūris n.	law, right, equity, justice, freq.; obligation, 2.157; pl., iūra, um, justice, 1.293; laws, courts, 1.426; rules, 1.731; dare iūra, to administer laws or justice; dispense laws, rule (perhaps also including the idea of enacting laws), 1.293.
resolvō –ere –solvī – solūtus	to untie, loosen, unbind, 3.370; break apart, 9.517; dispel, 8.591; of the lips, open, 3.457; of the body, relax, unbend, extend, 6.422; of separation of body and spirit, dissolve, separate, release, 4.695; unravel, disclose, 6.29; break, violate, 2.157.
meus –a –um	my, mine, my own, 1.664, et al.; mea, ōrum, n., my possessions, enjoyments, 12.882. (mē)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
quī quae quod	who, which, what? (rel.), who, which, what, that; ex quō, from which, from what time; after, 2.163, et al.; abl., quī, m., f., and n., sometimes used for the regular abl.; hence, quicum, with whom, 11.822.
iungō iungere iūnxī iūctus	to join; unite, 1.73, et al.; clasp, 3.83; yoke, harness, 5.817; bind, tie, 8.485; connect, arrange, 3.451; ally, reconcile, 11.129; (w. sē understood), to join one's self to, reach, w. dat., 10.240; (with sibi), to join, 4.142; 11.145; p., iūctus, a, um, joined, freq.; close together, equal, 5.157.
auferō auferre abstulī ablātus	to carry, bear, or take away, 4.29, et al.; remove, cut off, 4.699; lay aside, leave off, 8.439; with se, withdraw, 4.389. (ab and ferō)
habeō habēre habuī habitus	to have, in the most general sense, freq.; hold, possess, 5.262; wield, use, 12.88; maintain, keep up, perpetuate; seize, inspire, possess, animate, 4.581; deem, esteem, reckon, regard, 2.102; designate, call, 12.134; hōc habet, he has got it, he is wounded, 12.296.
cum	with, 1.74, et al. With personal pronouns mē, tē, sē, etc., it is suffixed; as mēcum, tēcum, etc.; and usually with the relative; as quōcum, quibuscum, etc. In composition the archaic form com- is employed instead of cum; remaining unchanged before b, m, p; changed to con- before l, cor- before r, co- generally before vowels, h, and gn; and before all other letters, con-.
servō servāre servāvī servātus	to save, 3.86, et al.; reserve, 1.207; retain, keep, 6.200; hold, 7.179; continue, maintain, 10.340; guard, 2.450; keep, cherish, 1.36; preserve, inherit, 7.52; sit by, 2.568; dwell, abide by, 6.402; give heed to, watch, observe, 6.338; 11.200.
sepulcrum sepulcrī n.	a place of burial; tomb, sepulchre, grave; burial, sepulture, 2.542. (sepeliō)
effor –ārī –fātus sum	to speak forth; speak, say, 6.560. (ex and for)
sinus sinūs m.	a fold, 1.320; (fig.), sail, canvas, 5.16; bosom, 4.686; a gulf or bay, 1.243; winding stream, a winding, 6.132; a winding, curvature, depth, 1.161; curving billow, 11.626.
lacrima lacrimae f.	a tear, 1.228, et al.
impleō implēre implēvī implētus	to fill up; fill, 1.729; with sound, fill, 3.313; reach, 11.896; regale (w. gen.), 1.215; satisfy, 1.716; inspire, 3.434.
oborior –orīrī –ortus sum	to arise, spring up; gush, burst forth, 3.492.
referō referre rettulī relātus	to bear, carry, bring back, 4.392; bear again, 5.564; cast up, vomit, 9.350; turn, 12.657; of solemn rites, render, pay, 5.605; bring back as a prize, win, get, 4.93; put back, stay, 11.290; repeat, 5.598; claim, 7.49; answer, reply, 4.31; report, relate, announce, 1.309; reproduce, resemble, 4.329; imitate, 10.281; turn, change, 11.426; 1.281; render, make, 8.343; vōce referre, speak, utter, exclaim, 1.94; referre pedem, return; (pass.), referri, go back, recede, 2.169; return, revert, 12.37.
ō	O! oh! ah! w. voc., 2.281, et al.; w. sī and the subj., oh that, 11.415; sometimes placed after the word to which it relates, 2.281.
lūx lūcis f.	light, 1.306, and freq.; day or hour, 2.668; life, 4.631; the upper world as opposed to Hades; flame, 12.115; mental light, 12.669; metaph., glory, light, 2.281; lūce, in the light, by day, 9.153. (cf. lūceō)
magis or mage	in a greater measure; more, 5.94; 10.481; the more, 7.787; for potius, by preference, rather, 5.29; better, 4.452. (rel. to māgnus)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
dīligō dīligere dīlēxī dīlēctus	to love, 8.590; p., dīlēctus, a, um, loved, dear, 1.344.
–ne	1.37; 4.32; (in indirect questions), whether, 5.703; followed by an or –ne, –ne — an, –ne — –ne, whether — or, 1.308; with apostrophe, 3.319.
perpetuus –a –um	adj. (per and petō), continuing through; perpetual, continual, 4.32; stretching out, long extending or reaching, 8.183.
maereō –ēre	to be sorrowful, sad; mourn, grieve, 1.197, et al. (cf. miser)
iuventa iuventae f.	youthfulness; the age of youth; youth, 1.590, et al. (iuvenis)
dulcis dulce	sweet, 1.433; pure, clear, pleasant, delightful, 1.694; dear, 2.777.
nātus (gnātus) –ī m.	a son, 1.407; pl., nātī, children, sons, 5.285; young offspring, 8.45 (nāscor)
Venus –eris f.	Venus, goddess of love and beauty, identified by the Romans with Aphrodite, daughter of Jupiter and Dione, 1.411, et al.; (meton.), love, lust, 6.26.
praemium –(i)ī n.	that which is taken first or as the best; prize, 5.70; reward, recompense, 1.461; gift, blessing, 4.33. (prae and emō)
nōscō nōscere nōvī nōtus	to get knowledge of, become acquainted with; recognize, 6.809; (in perf. and cognate tenses), know, knew, etc., 4.423, et al.
is ea id	dem. pron. 1. Subst. (= 3d pers. pron.), he, she, it, they, 3.596, et al. 2.(adj.), that, this, those, these, 2.103, et al.; such, 1.529, et al.
cinis cineris m. or f.	ashes, embers, 5.743; ashes of the dead, 4.34; (meton.), tomb, sepulcher, 4.633.
Mānēs –ium m.	the deities of the lower world, 6.896; gods or powers below, 12.646; the spirits or souls of the dead in Hades; ghosts, shades, Manes, 3.63; penalties of the lower world, punishments, expiations, purgatory, 6.743; abode of the dead, 4.387; infernal regions, the world below, 10.820.
cūrō cūrāre cūrāvī cūrātus	to care for; have in charge; regard, attend to, 2.536; bring about, effect; to take care of, refresh with rest, food, and sleep, 3.511. (cūra)
sepeliō sepelīre sepeliī/sepelīvī sepulturn	to perform the rites of sepulture, whether by interring (humāre), or cremation (cremāre); to bury, 3.41; p., sepultus, a, um, buried, 4.34; of slumber, 6.424, et al.
aeger aegra aegrum	indisposed; of the body, not well, suffering, sick, 5.651; wounded, 10.856; heavy, difficult, 5.432; feeble, 9.814; fainting, trembling, 5.468; wearied, exhausted, 2.566; of the mind, careworn, wretched, weary, sorrow-laden, 2.268; grieved, afflicted, desponding, oppressed, 1.208; heartbroken, 1.351; 4.389; of inanimate things, sickly, 3.142.
nūllus –a –um	no, not any, 1.184; unobservant, regardless, 11.725; subst., no one, nobody, none, 4.456. (nē and ūllus)
quondam	some time or other; once; formerly, 4.307; lately, just now, 11.819; at times, 2.367; ever, 6.876. (quom = cum and –dam)
flectō flectere flēxī flexus	to bend; make by twisting, weave, 7.632; turn, guide, 1.156; rein, manage, 9.606; influence, sway, bend, move; retain, check, 12.46.
marītus marītī m.	a husband, 3.297; suitor, 4.35. (mās)
Libya –ae f.	Libya; northern Africa; by poetic license, Africa, 1.22, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
ante	in front of, before, 2.469, et al.; (of order or degree), before or beyond, 1.347; (of time), before, 4.328.
Tyros (Tyrus) –ī f.	Tyre, the ancient maritime capital of Phoenicia, 1.346.
dēspiciō –ere –spēxī –spectum	to look down upon, 1.224; despise, reject, 4.36. (dē and speciō, look)
Iarbās –ae m.	a king of the Mauretani in Numidia, and suitor for the hand of Dido, 4.36.
ductor –ōris m.	a leader, 1.189; captain, commander, 5.133; prince, king, 9.691. (dūcō)
alius alia aliud (archaic: alis alid)	other, another; repeated; alius — alius, one — another; pl., aliī — aliī, some — others, 1.427, 428; used once for aliī — aliī, 4.593; aliō (old abl.), elsewhere, to another place; aliās (acc. pl. fem., sc. vicēs), at another time.
Āfrica –ae f.	Libya, the Carthaginian territory
triumphus triumphī m.	the grand procession at Rome awarded to a victorious general; a victory, 2.578.
dīves dīvitis	rich, wealthy; fertile, 7.262; w. gen., rich in respect of, rich in, 1.14; w. abl., rich in, abounding in, 4.38; superl., dītissimus, a, um, the richest, wealthiest, 1.343; very rich, opulent, 9.360.
placitus –a –um	agreeable, pleasing, 4.38. (placeō)
etiam	conj. (et emphasized by iam), and also, and besides; even, and even, freq.; for praeterea, besides, moreover, 11.352; of time, still, yet, even now, 6.485.
pugnō pugnāre pugnāvī pugnātum	to battle, fight, contend, war, freq.; with cognate acc., 8.629; pull against, resist, w. dat., struggle with, resist, 4.38; 11.600; impers., pūgnātur, they contend, 7.553. (pūgna)
veniō venīre vēnī ventum	to come, freq.; come forth; approach, 6.755; rise, appear, 1.353; dawn, 10.241; to present one's self or itself, 5.344; descend, spring from, 5.373; impers., ventum est, we, they came or have come, 4.151.
in	w. acc., into, unto, to, toward, 1.587, et al.; against, 9.424, et al.; on, upon, 5.426, et al.; in expressions of time, unto, to, for; according to, by; denoting purpose, 12.854, et al.; as, for, 11.771; in adversum, contrary, against, opposite, 8.237; in melius, for the better, 1.281; in numerum, in time or order, 8.453; in ūnum, together; in abruptum, headlong, 3.422; w. abl. of situation, in, on, over, upon, freq.; in the midst of, within, among, 1.109, et al.; for, as, 5.537; on account of, at, 10.446; in respect to, 2.541; after its noun, 6.58.
mēns mentis f.	the thinking faculty; rational soul, 6.727; reason, intellect, mind, 2.736, et al.; sense, 10.640; disposition, 1.304; spirit, 10.629; heart, confidence, 12.609, et al.; a thought, design, purpose, plan, intention, will, 2.170, et al.
cōnsīdō cōnsīdere cōnsēdī cōnsessus	to sit or settle down together or completely; sink, 2.624; sit, 4.573; sit in mourning, 11.350; take a seat, 5.136; alight, 3.245; settle, 10.780; dwell, 1.572; abide, rest, 11.915; to lie at anchor, to anchor, 3.378; to be moored, stationed, 7.431.
arvum arvī n.	arable land; land; a field, 1.246; soil; plain, the ground, 12.237; the shore, 2.209; pl., arva, ōrum, fields, lands, country; waters, 8.695. (arō)
hinc	from this place, from here, hence, 3.111; from that place, hence, thence, 3.707; from that or this time (others, from this thing), 2.97; henceforth, 2.148; for ab hōc or ab hīs,

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	9.763; then, thereupon, 1.194; hinc — hinc, on this side — on that, here — there, 4.40; hinc atque hinc, on both sides, on either side, 1.162. (hīc)
Gaetūlus –a –um	Gaetulian, African, 5.351.
urbs urbis f.	a city, especially a walled city, 1.12, et al.
īnsuperābilis –e	that can not be surmounted; invincible, 4.40.
Numida –ae m.	a Nomad; a Numidian, 4.41.
īnfrēnus –a –um; also īnfrēnis –e	unbridled; riding without bridle, 4.41.
cingō cingere cīnxī cīnctus	to gird, 2.520; clothe, 8.282; surround, inclose, 1.112; encompass, envelop, 5.13; wreath, crown, 5.71; involve, 1.673; fly around, 1.398.
inhospitus –a –um	unfriendly, inhospitable, (fig.), 4.41.
Syrtis –is f.	Syrtis Maior and Syrtis Minor, on the northern coast of Africa, 4.41
dēsertus –a –um	desolate; abandoned, 12.664; uninhabited, solitary, lonely, 3.646.
sitis –is f.	thirst; dryness, drought, 4.42.
regiō regiōnis f.	a direction, 2.737; region, territory, country, 1.460; quarter, tract, place, 9.390; regiō viārum, the beaten track, open road or path, 11.530. (regō)
lātus –a –um	wide, broad, 1.313; spacious, ample, large, 4.199; widespread, far–extending, 1.225.
furō furere	to be mad; freq., to rave, be frantic, rage, 1.491; to be furious, burn, storm (for war), 7.625; to be burning or mad with love, 1.659; to be frenzied, in a frenzy, 6.100; inspired, 2.345; distracted with grief, 3.313; plunge madly, 9.552; boil, 7.464; with cognate acc., give vent to one's fury, 12.680.
Barcaeus –a –um	the Barcaeans; people of Barce or Ptolemais, a town in Cyrenaica, 4.43.
surgō surgere surrēxī surrēctus	to raise, prick up, 4.183; rise, spring up, arise, 3.513, et al.; as an enemy, 10.28; to swell, 9.30; to tower up, 10.725; increase, grow, rise, 4.274; impend, threaten, 4.43. Cf. subrigō. (sub and regō)
dīcō dīcere dīxī dictus	to say, 1.81; speak of, mention, 4.43; celebrate; tell, rehearse, relate, recount, 1.753; sing, recite, 6.644; name, call, 1.277; pronounce, 6.231; declare, 12.112; disclose, portend, foretell, 3.362; bid, 5.551; speak, say, 3.312; announce, 1.137.
germānus –ī m.	of the same parentage; particularly, of the same father; own; subst., germānus, ī, m., own brother; brother, 1.341, et al.; germāna, ae, f., own sister; sister, 4.478.
minae –ārum f. pl.	the projecting parts; points, pinnacles, battlements, 4.88; threats, menaces, 4.44; perils, 6.113; curses, 3.265. (cf. –mineō in immineō, etc.)
auspex –icis m./f.	one who divines by watching birds; a diviner; (fig.), a leader, author, patron, guide, director, 3.20. (avis and speciō, look)
reor rērī ratus sum	to reason; reckon; think, believe, 3.381; p., ratus, a, um, active, having thought, believing, 11.712; (pass.), determined by reckoning, settled, fixed, 9.104; 10.629.
Iūnō Iūnōnis f.	Juno, the Sabine and Roman name for the wife and sister of Jupiter, daughter of Saturn, 1.4, et al.; Iūnō īnfēna, the Juno of the lower world, Proserpine, 6.138.
secundus –a –um	the following; second, 5.258; inferior, 11.441; favorable, fair, 4.562; swiftly flying, 1.156; fortunate, prosperous, 1.207; successful, 2.617; joyful, 8.90; 10.266; auspicious,

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	propitious, 4.45; of a river, easily flowing, downwards.
cursus cursūs m.	a running; running, 12.890; hastening, hurrying to and fro, 4.672; speed, 5.67; way, passage, voyage, course, 1.157; career, onset, 12.489; pursuit, 9.559; hunting, the chase, 5.253; stream, current, channel, 6.313. (currō)
Īliacus –a –um	belonging to Ilium; Ilian, Trojan, 1.97, et al.
ventus ventī m.	wind, 1.43, et al.; blast, 2.649.
teneō tenēre tenuī tentus	to hold, in every sense, freq.; hold fast, grasp, 2.530; 12.754; cling to, 2.490; keep, hold, 1.482; inhabit, 1.12; gain, reach, 1.400; seize upon, 12.673; hold one's course through, traverse, 7.287; hold, direct one's way, 1.370; retain, 6.235; to have, inherit, 5.121; preserve, maintain, observe, 3.408; govern, rule, 1.236; detain, 1.670; withhold, forbid, 12.819; bind, control, 2.159; fill, possess, 1.132; keep in mind or memory; n., have possession, be master, 2.505; prīma tenēre, to take the lead, 10.157; sē tenēre, stand fast, 7.589. (rel. to tendō)
carīna –ae f.	the keel of a ship, ship, 4.398; a boat, 6.391; frame, timber, 5.682.
cernō cernere crēvī crētus	to distinguish; discern, perceive, see, behold, 1.413; freq., descry, 3.552; for dēcernere, to contend, decide, 12.709. (rel. to κρίνω, decide)
rēgnum rēgnī n.	kingly sway; royal power or glory, 1.268; dominion, rule, sovereignty, 1.78; the territory of a king; realm, kingdom, dominion, 3.333; royal seat, 1.270; pl., realms, kingdom, 11.461; royal power, 4.591; royal abode, 12.567. (rēx)
coniugium –iī n.	a joining together; marriage, wedlock, 4.172; (meton.), husband, wife, consort, 2.579; 3.296. (coniungō)
tālis tāle	such, in kind or nature; correlative to quālis, such, 1.503; such, of such sort or kind, 1.74; without quālis, such as has been said, 1.50; such as follows; this, 1.131; so distinguished, so great, 1.335; so critical, 11.303; introducing a comparison, 9.710.
Teucus (Teucer) –a –um	the Trojans, descendants of Teucer, 1.38, et al.; adj., Teucrian, Trojan, 9.779, et al. (Teucer)
comitor comitārī comitātus sum	to accompany, attend, follow, 3.660; p., comitātus, a, um, attended, accompanied, 1.312, et al. (comes)
Pūnicus –a –um	adj. (cf. Poenī), Punic, Carthaginian, 1.338.
quantus –a –um	interrog., how great; what, 1.719, et al.; (rel. with or without tantus preceding), as, so great as, as much as, such as, in respect to quantity, 3.641; quantum, how much, how, 2.274.
attollō attollere	to lift or raise up, throw, cast up, 3.574; rear, build, 2.185; (fig.), to rouse, excite, 2.381; with se, lift one's self or itself, 4.690; come into view, appear, 3.205; (fig.), arise, be exalted, 4.49; (pass.), attollī, to rise, 5.127. (ad and tollō)
glōria glōriae f.	glory, fame, renown, 2.83, et. al.; love of fame, ambition, 5.394.
rēs reī f.	a thing, in the most general sense; object, 1.450; treasure, store, 12.589; state, situation, condition, 1.563; circumstance; fortune, 1.204; affair, business, interest, 9.227; a side, party, cause, 3.54; 11.400; conflict, 9.154; misfortune, calamity, 1.462; commonwealth, state, empire, dominion, power, 1.268; action, deed, exploit, achievement, 1.641; adventure, fortune, 4.290; pl., the universe, 10.40; the world, 1.282; nature, creation, 9.131; rēs summa, the public interest, common weal, 11.302; the chief conflict, 2.322.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
modo	only, but, 1.389; lately, just now, 5.493; provided that, in case, 3.116; modo nōn, almost, 9.141. (abl. of modus, with limit or qualification)
poscō poscere poposcī	to demand, require, 11.901; 1.414; ask, inquire, 3.59; request, call, ask for, 1.728; seek, summon, 10.661; entreat, supplicate, 1.666; claim, 5.342; w. two accusatives, 4.50.
venia veniae f.	favor, 4.50; mercy, kindness, 4.435; forbearance, indulgence, concession, 10.626; grace, favor, 11.101; relief, help, 1.519.
sacrum sacrī n.	a holy thing; pl., sacra, ōrum, n., sacred symbols, rites, 12.13; sacred rites, ceremonies, sacrifices, 2.132; sacred things, utensils, symbols, 2.293; mysteries, 3.112.
litō litāre litāvī litātus	to sacrifice auspiciously; atone, expiate, make atonement, 2.118; to offer in sacrifice, 4.50.
indulgeō indulgēre indulsī indultus	to be indulgent, kind, yielding, give way to, 2.776; yield to, indulge in, 4.51; favor, 8.512.
hospitium hospiti(ī) n.	the relation of host and guest; hospitality, 10.460; friendly reception, entertainment; protection, hospitality, welcome, 1.299; guest-land, ally, 3.15; refuge, 1.540; alliance, 11.114. (hospes)
causa causae f.	a cause, reason, 1.25; cause, occasion, 2.285; pretext, excuse, occasion, 4.51; a reason, an argument, 8.395; a cause (judicial), 6.849; with infin., 10.90.
innectō –ere –nexuī – nexus	to bind, tie, 5.511; entwine, 7.353; link together; (fig.), devise, 4.51.
moror morārī morātus sum	to delay, linger, tarry, 2.102; retard, hinder, detain, delay, 2.373; think upon, 7.253; notice, regard, 2.287; nihil or nōn morārī, not to consider as important; to think nothing of, 11.365; not to value, 5.400. (mora)
dum	while, as long as, 1.607, et al.; even while (in the act of), 6.586; until, till, 1.265; yet, as yet, 11.70; until, while (of purpose), w. subj., 1.5; provided that, if only, w. subj., 11.792.
pelagus pelagī m.	the sea; open sea, main, 1.138; flood, 1.246.
dēsaeviō –īre –īī	to rage furiously; rage, 4.52.
hiems hiemis f.	winter, 3.285; storm, tempest, 1.122; personif., 3.120.
aquōsus –a –um	adj. (aqua), abounding in water, bringing rain; watery, rainy, 4.52.
Ōrīōn –ōnis m.	a fabulous giant, celebrated as a hunter; the constellation Orion, 1.535, et al.
quassō quassāre quassāvī quassātus	to shake violently; shatter, 1.551; 4.53; shake, 5.855; brandish, 9.521. (quatiō)
ratis ratis f.	a raft, float; bark, boat, ship, 1.43, et al.
trāctābilis –e	adj. (trāctō, handle), that can be handled; indulgent, yielding, flexible, 4.439; nōn trāctābilis, unfavorable, inclement, 4.53.
caelum caelī n.	the sky, the firmament, the heavens; heaven, 1.225; region, 1.331; air, weather, 5.18; the upper world or abode of living men, as distinguished from Hades, 6.896; personif., Caelus, ī, m., the god Caelus, father of Saturn, 7.140.
dictum dictī n.	a thing said; word, 1.197; command, precept, injunction, 1.695; promise, 8.643. (dīcō)
impēnsus –a –um	ample, considerate, great, 4.54.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
īnflammō īnflammāre īnflammāvī īnflammātus	to set on fire; (fig.), to rouse, inflame, inspire, 4.54; infuriate, madden, 3.330.
spēs speī f.	hope, expectation, prospect, freq.
dubius –a –um	uncertain, doubting, doubtful; active, 1.218; 4.55; passive, to be doubted, uncertain, doubtful, 2.359.
solvō solvere solvī solūtus	to unbind, loosen, 6.652, et al.; unfurl, 4.574; unfasten, cast off, 5.773; unyoke, unharness; of the hair, undo, dishevel, 3.65, et al.; dissolve, confound, mix, 12.205; separate, divide, 5.581; (fig.), set free, release, disenthral, 4.487; exempt, release, 10.111; break, 10.91; pay, fulfill, perform, 3.404; dispel, cast off, banish, 4.55; 1.463; paralyze, 1.92; 12.951; of sleep or drunkenness, relax, 5.856; drown, 9.189; (pass.), solvor, sink, 4.530. (2. sē– and luō)
prīncipium prīncipi(ī) n.	a beginning, commencement; abl. adverbially, prīncipiō, in the beginning, at first, in the first place, 2.752. (prīnceps)
dēlūbrum –ī n.	the place for sacrificial cleansings; a shrine, temple, sanctuary, 2.225, et al. (dēluō, cleanse)
adeō adīre adīvī/adiī aditus	to go to, approach; visit, 4.56; reach, 4.322; encounter, undergo, 1.10.
pāx pācis f.	peace, 1.249; alliance, friendship, 7.266; indulgence, favor, pardon, 3.261; favor, assistance, 3.370. (cf. pacīscor)
per	through, (of place, time, agency, instrumentality, medium, and manner), 4.357, et al.; along, 1.576; over, 1.498; on, 5.335; by, at, 4.56; through, throughout, during, 1.31; in, 9.31; in entreaties, adjurations, and oaths, by, 2.141, et al.
āra ārae f.	an altar, 2.514, et al.; funeral pile, 6.177; pl., Ārae, ārum, the Altars, a reef in the Mediterranean Sea between Sicily and Africa, 1.109.
exquīrō exquīrere exquīsīvī exquīsītus	to seek out, 3.96; discover, petition, pray for, implore, 4.57. (ex and quaerō)
mactō mactāre mactāvī mactātus	to magnify by worship; to sacrifice, immolate, 2.202; slay, slaughter, 8.294, et al.
legō legere lēgī lēctus	to gather, collect, 5.209; cull, pick, gather; gather in, furl, 3.532; wind up, 10.815; select, elect, choose, 1.426; take to one's self, claim, 10.79; take in point after point in travel or with the eye, coast along, pass by, 3.292; trace, pursue, 9.393; traverse, 2.208; 12.481; read; survey, review, 6.755.
dē	from, of place, time, source, material, etc., freq.; out of; away from, 6.85; just from, on, 10.478; of 2.78; sprung from, 10.350; by, of, 4.327; according to, after, 1.318; over, upon, 6.502; concerning, for, about, 12.765.
mōs mōris m.	a manner, way, custom; practice, wont, 1.336; form, 3.65; rule, law, condition, terms, 6.852; pl., mōrēs, um, laws, 1.264; character, virtues, morals, 6.683; mōre, in the manner, like, 4.551; sine mōre, without restraint, violently, 5.694; in violation of right, wrongfully, 8.635; in mōrem, and dē or ex mōre, after or according to the custom, form, fashion, usage, 1.318; 5.244, 556.
bidens –ntis m.	mattock, hoe
lēgifer –era –erum	adj. (lēx and ferō), law–bringing, law–giving, 4.58.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
Cerēs Cereris f.	daughter of Saturn and Ops, and goddess of agriculture; (meton.), corn, grain, 1.177; bread, 1.701; cake, loaf, 7.113; Cerēs labōrāta, bread, 8.181.
Phoebus –ī m.	Phoebus or Apollo, 1.329, et al.
Lyaeus –ī m.	the wine–god, Bacchus, 4.58.
omnis omne	all, the whole, 6.138; every, 1.160; universal, supreme, 1.236; subst., omnēs, ium, m., all men; omnia, ium, n., all things, 6.33; everything, 1.91.
ipse ipsa ipsum	self, used to emphasize substantives and pronouns expressed or understood; myself, thyself, himself, herself, itself, ourselves, etc., freq.; sometimes equivalent to just, precisely, exactly, very, even, 5.767, et al.; denoting distinction or preëminence, 1.575, et al.; of one's self, spontaneously, 7.492, et al.; the whole as contrasted with the parts, 12.303.
dextera dextera f.	the right hand, 1.408; valor, 10.610; faith, a pledge, 7.366.
patera –ae f.	a broad, saucer–shaped dish, used in making libations; a libation cup, patera, 1.729. (pateō)
pulcher pulchra pulchrum	adj. (comp., pulchrior, ius; superl., pulcherrimus, a, um), beautiful, fair, lovely, 1.75; splendid, 4.266; excellent, wise, 5.728; illustrious, 1.286; warlike, valiant, 7.657.
Dīdō –ūs or –ōnis f.	Dido, daughter of Belus, king of Phoenicia, who fled from her brother Pygmalion to Africa, where she founded the city of Carthage, 1.299.
candeō candēre –uī	to be of pure whiteness; p., candēns, entis, white, 4.61; at white heat; glowing, 3.573; 12.91.
vacca vaccae f.	cow, 6.251; heifer, 4.61.
medius –a –um	mid, said of an inner point or part of a thing; midway, midst, 3.665, et al.; of one or of several objects, 1.440, et al.; of the location of a person or thing; intervening, between, 6.634; in the midst, 5.76; disturbing, untimely, 1.682; discordant, 1.348; subst., medius, īī, m., a mediator, 7.536.
inter	between; among, amid, in the midst of, 3.646, et al.; through, 2.782; in, 4.70; (implying both to and amid), 12.437; w. sē or sēsē, mutually, 4.193; one with another, 2.455; alternately, in turn, 5.433; against each other, 6.828; on or upon each other, 11.121.
cornū cornūs n.	a horn, 4.61; horny substance, horn; a trumpet or horn, 7.615; bow, 7.497; the knob or tip of the helmet in which the crest is inserted, 12.89; pl., cornua, uum, the ends of sail yards, 3.549; horns of the moon, 3.645; in cornua surgere, to rise as to the horns; i.e., having high–branching horns, 10.725; īrāscī in cornua, to throw fury into the horns, 12.104.
fundō fundere fūdī fūsus	to pour; freq., pour in, 12.417; pour forth, 2.329; discharge, 11.610; shed, 3.348; emit, 2.684; put forth, 12.207; bear, 8.139; disperse, rout, defeat, 2.421; prostrate, slay, 1.193; utter, 3.344; (pass.), fundī, to spread, gather, crowd, 3.635; to assemble, swarm, 6.709; p., fūsus, a, um, lying extended, stretched out; expended, thrown away, 7.421; flowing, 10.137; overspread, 10.838; fundī circum, to encompass, encircle, 12.433.
pinguis pingue	fat, 1.215; well–fed, 1.635; fertile; reeking, 4.62; fat or rich with victims, 9.585.
spatior spatiārī spatiātus sum	to walk about or to and fro; move about, 4.62. (spatium)
īnstauro īnstaurare	to build; perform, celebrate, 3.62; revive, resolve anew, 2.451; celebrate anew, 4.63;

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
īnstaūrāvi īnstaūrātus	renew, 2.669; repay, requite, 6.530.
diēs diēi m. or f.	a day, the diurnal period of twenty-four hours, 1.732, et al.; a day, as distinguished from night, 5.43, et al.; a fixed, definite, or proper season, period, or time; daylight, 1.88; an indefinite period of time; time, 5.783; 6.745; length of time, 11.425.
dōnum dōni n.	a gift, present, 1.652; reward, prize, 5.266; sacrifice, offering, 3.301; 4.63; bounty, blessing, 2.269. (dō)
pecus pecudis f.	one animal of a flock or herd; an animal, 1.743; a sheep, 3.120; victim for sacrifices, 4.63.
reclūdō –ere –clūsī –clūsus	to unclose; to open, freq.; throw open, 3.92; reveal, disclose, 1.358; unsheathe, 4.646; cut or lay open, 4.63. (re and claudō)
inhiō inhiāre inhiāvi inhiātus	to gape at or over; inspect, examine, 4.64; yawn; gape at, gaze at.
spīrō spīrāre spīrāvi spīrātus	to breathe, blow, 5.844; palpitate, 4.64; pant; breathe heavily, 7.510; heave, boil, 10.291; of odors, breathe forth, exhale, emit; w. acc., 1.404; p., spīrāns, antis, lifelike, breathing, 6.847.
cōnsulō cōnsulere cōnsuluī cōnsultum	to consult; advise, 11.344; inspect, 4.64; observe, 9.322.
exta –ōrum n.	the inner parts of animals, esp. the upper portions, as distinguished from the lower intestines; entrails, 4.64.
vātēs vātis m.	a prophet, soothsayer, augur, seer, 3.433; prophetess, 3.187; poet, bard, 6.662; priest, 11.774.
ignārus –a –um	not knowing; freq.; unaware, ignorant, 11.154; often w. genit., ignorant of, 1.630; unsuspecting of, 2.106; unconscious, 9.345; not knowing the land; (pass.), unknown, a stranger, 10.706.
vōtum vōti n.	a thing vowed; a conditional pledge made to some deity; a vow, 5.234, prayer, 4.65; votive offering, 2.17; sacrifice, 3.279. (voveō)
iuvō iuvāre iūvi iūtus	to help, aid, assist, 1.571; delight; impers., iuvat, it is of use, it avails, helps, 10.56; pleases, delights, gratifies, 1.203.
edō ēsse ēdī ēsus	to eat, 7.113; to eat, waste, consume, 4.66; pres., est, 4.66; (fig.), fret, vex, torment, consume, 12.801.
mollis molle	soft, tender, delicate; pliant, flexible, soft, 1.693; soft-cushioned, 8.666; subtle, 4.66; tamed, gentle; yielding, accessible, favorable, 4.293; hard, things hard, difficult, harsh, unwelcome, 12.25.
medulla medullae f.	pl. medullae, ārum, the marrow, 4.66. (rel. to medius)
intereā	amid these things; meanwhile, in the meantime, 1.418, et al.
tacitus –a –um	passed over in silence, unmentioned, 6.841; unobserved, 2.568; unexpressed, secret, hidden, 4.67; silent, in silence, 2.125; silent, speechless, 4.364; still, noiseless, 6.386; calm, 1.502; quiet, solitary, in the night, 7.343; per tacitum, in silence, quietly, 9.31. (taceō)
vīvō vīvere vīxi vīctus	to live, 3.311, and freq.; to survive, remain, be still living, 1.218; to support life, live, 7.749; exist, prosper, flourish, 1.445; of inanimate things, live; grow, increase; vīvite, live and be happy; farewell.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
sub	(with abl.), under, (denoting situation); beneath, under, freq.; at the foot of, 3.5; in the lower part of a thing, in, 1.453; down in, deep in, 1.36; by, close, to, 5.837; (of time), in, 4.560; (of rank or order), just behind, next after, 5.323; close to, in subjection to, subordinate to, under, 9.643; by reason of, under, 2.83; (with acc.), denoting tendency, down to, 4.243; down under, into, 4.654; down before, 6.191; near to, 5.327; in the midst of, 12.811; (of approaching the foot of some high object), up to or close to, 2.442; to or towards, 6.541; (of some object situated above or on high), up to, towards, 3.422, et al.; of time, just before or after; following after, in reply to, 5.394; coming under, subject to, under, 4.618; sub noctem, at nightfall, 1.662.
ūrō ūrere ussī ustum	to burn; burn up, 2.37; inflame with love, 4.68; trouble, disturb, torment, 1.662.
īnfēlīx īnfēlīcis	unlucky; unfortunate, luckless, unhappy, 1.475, et al.; sad, miserable, 2.772; of ill omen, ill-starred, ill-boding, fatal, 2.245; unfruitful.
tōtus –a –um	the whole, total, entire, 1.128, et al.; tōtō corpore, with all one's strength, 12.920.
vagor –ārī –ātus sum	to wander about, 6.886; ride to and fro, career about, 5.560; to be rumored round, spread, 2.17. (vagus, wandering)
quālis quāle	of what sort? what? of what aspect? 2.274; of such kind as; such as, as, 1.430; such as = many of which, 7.200; w. ubi, 2.471.
coniciō –icere –iēcī –iectus	to throw together; pile up, 5.662; throw, cast, hurl, 2.545; turn, 12.483. (com– and iaciō)
cerva –ae f.	a hind, 4.69; stag, 6.802. (cervus)
sagitta sagittae f.	an arrow, 1.187, et al.
procul	far off, at a distance, 2.42; far hence, away, 6.258; from a distance, from far, 10.401; high, aloft, 5.642.
incautus –a –um	unguarded, heedless, 10.386; unsuspecting, 1.350.
nemus nemoris n.	a wood, forest, or grove, 1.165, et al.
Crēssus (Crēsīus Crēssius) –a –um	Cretan, 4.70.
pāstor pāstōris m.	one who feeds; herdsman, shepherd, 2.58. (pāscō)
agō agere ēgī āctus	to put in motion; to drive, 1.333; force, impel, 3.5; urge, incite, 7.393; advance, 9.505; move, turn, pursue, 10.540; drive away, dispel, lead, 4.546; send forth, raise, 6.873; rear by growth, 11.136; work, 3.695; work out, cut out, cleave, 10.514; convey, 1.391; bear onward, 3.512; bring, 9.18; do in general, 10.675; do, perform, 5.638; to be busy about, aim at, essay, try to accomplish, effect, gain, 11.227; treat, 1.574; derive, 12.530; consider, discuss, debate, 11.445; pass, spend, 5.51; (without an object), to be at work, to work, perform, 12.429; agere sē, to present one's self, appear, 6.337; (pass.), agī, to move, hover, 12.336.
tēlum tēlī n.	a missile weapon, freq.; a bolt, 1.665; shaft, arrow, 1.191; spear, lance, javelin, 1.99; weapon, 2.447; point, 12.387; blow or caestus, 5.438.
linquō linquere līquī	to leave, 1.517, and freq.; desert, abandon, flee from, 3.213; pass by, 3.705; depart from, leave, 3.124; of death, yield up, 3.140; give up or over, desist from, 3.160.
volātilis –e	flying; winged, 4.71. (volō)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
ferrum ferrī n.	iron; an iron implement or weapon; battleax, ax, 2.55; sword, 1.350; arms; dart, arrow, 4.71; spear, javelin, 9.410; war, 10.10; iron point, 1.313; 9.633; curling iron, 12.100.
nescius –a –um	adj. (nesciō), not knowing, unaware, ignorant, 1.299; that knows not how, that can not.
fuga fugae f.	a fleeing; a flight, 1.137; escape, 11.815; speed, 1.317; voyage, 3.190; personif., 9.719; ēripere, agitāre fugam, to hasten one's flight, 2.619, 640; dare fugam, w. dat., to yield, i.e. take flight, 12.367. (fugiō)
silva silvae f.	a forest, wood, or grove, 6.444, et al.; stubble, 10.406; (fig.), forest or mass of spears, 10.887.
saltus saltūs m.	woodland pasture, glade, forest, 4.72, et al.
peragrō peragrāre peragrāvī peragrātus	to go through fields or lands; to roam, travel; traverse, 1.384. (per and ager)
Dictaeus –a –um	adj. (Dictē), of Dicte, a mountain in Crete; Dictaeon, Cretan, 3.171.
latus latēris n.	a side, 1.105, et al.; coast, 8.416; laterum iūctūrae, joinings of the sides of a belt, i.e., ends of a belt, 12.274.
lētālis –e	adj. (lētum), deadly, fatal, mortal, 4.73; ominous of death, 12.877.
harundō –inis f.	a reed, arrow, 4.73.
nunc	now, at this time, 4.283; even now; in our times, at the present time, 6.234.
Aenēās –ae m.	1. A Trojan chief, son of Venus and Anchises, and hero of the Aeneid, 1.92. 2. Aenēās Silvius, one of the Alban kings, 6.769.
moenia moenium n. pl.	fortified walls, city walls, ramparts, fortifications, walls, 1.7; battlements, 11.506; town, city, 1.410; prison house, 6.549.
dūcō dūcere dūxī ductus	to lead, freq.; draw; guide, direct, conduct, 1.401; stretch, strain, draw, 11.860; draw, unsheath, 12.378; incline, 5.7; usher in, 2.802; draw over one's self, take on, 10.192; take (a wife), raise, build, 1.423; of metals, beat out, form, fashion, 7.634; mold, express, 6.848; choose by drawing lots; choose, 2.201; receive, 5.534; spend, protract, 6.539; draw out, prolong, 2.641; continue, 1.642; calculate, reckon, 6.690; deem, think, 10.669; derive, 5.568; (pass.), dūcī, to be descended; to descend, spring from, 1.19.
Sīdōnius –a –um	of Sidon; Sidonian; Phoenician, Tyrian, 1.678, et al.
ostentō ostentāre ostentāvī ostentātus	to hold out to view; display, disclose, 3.703; point out, show, 6.678; make a show of, display, 5.521. (ostendō)
ops opis f.	power, might, ability, 1.601; splendor, pomp, magnificence, 8.685; aid, assistance, 2.803; pl., opēs, um, means, resources, strength, riches, wealth, 1.14; supplies, assistance, 1.571; power, dominion, 2.4. (in the sing. only the gen., acc., and abl. are used)
parō parāre parāvī parātus	to make ready, prepare, build, 3.160; (w. inf.), begin, get ready, 1.179; undertake, 6.369; n., 2.121.
incipiō incipere incēpī inceptus	to undertake; begin, 1.721; begin to speak, 2.348; cherish, 12.832.
vōx vōcis f.	a voice, 1.328; note, tone, 6.646; language, 12.825; response, answer, 2.119; sound, 3.556.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
resistō resistere restitī	to remain standing; stand revealed, 1.588; oppose, withstand, resist, 2.335; interpose, 2.599; halt, stop, falter, 4.76.
īdem eadem idem	the same, 1.240; at the same time, at once, 3.80, et al. (is and –dem)
lābor labī lapsus sum	to slide, glide down, or slip, freq.; fall down, 2.465; ebb, 11.628; pass away, 2.14; descend, 2.262; glide, sail, skim along, 8.91; flow, 3.281; fall, perish, 2.430; decline, 4.318; faint, 3.309.
convīvium convīvī n.	a banquet, 1.638. (com– and vīvō)
quaerō quaerere quaesiī/quaesiī quaesītus	to seek, search, look for, 1.380; inquire, ask, demand, 1.370; ask as a gift, 4.647; desire, 7.449; miss, 10.395.
iterum	a second time, again, freq.; iterumque iterumque, both again and again, again and again, 2.770.
dēmēns dēmentis	out of one's mind, insane, foolish, mad, blind, 4.107; subst., fool, 11.399.
audiō audīre audīvī audītus	to hear, with acc., or acc. and infin., freq.; to listen to, hear of, 2.11; to heed, 4.612; p., audītus, a, um, heard of, known by report, 7.96; p., subst., audītum, ī, n., a thing heard; report, 3.107.
labor labōris m.	labor, effort, toil, working, work, 1.431, et al.; care; task, 4.115; effort, activity, of man, 11.425; adventure, enterprise, 2.385; burden, 2.708; fatigue, difficulty, hardship, 1.330; struggle, danger, distress, misfortune, calamity, woe, suffering, 1.10, et al.; hard fate, 12.727; an eclipse, 1.742; the product of work, workmanship, work, 1.455; personif., Labōs, Toil, 6.277.
exposcō –ere – poposcī	to ask importunately; to beg, entreat, seek, 3.261.
pendeō pendēre pendī	to hang, foll. by abl. alone or w. prep., 2.546, et al.; 5.511; be suspended, 1.106; cling, 9.562; bend, stoop forward, 5.147; (meton.), linger, delay, 6.151; listen, hang upon, 4.79.
narrō –āre –āvī – ātum	to narrate, relate, describe, express, tell, 2.549.
ā ab abs	from, in relations of space, time, source, cause, and agency; from, 1.371; following a substantive directly, with ellipsis of participle, 1.160; at, on, to, 7.106; from the direction, on the side of, 5.19; in respect to, 11.174; according to, 9.235; from a period or point of time, 2.87; since, after, 1.730; (of persons), by, 2.429; ā tergō, from the rear, behind, 1.186; ab ūsque, as far as from, even from, 7.289. In composition, ab is unchanged before vowels and before i(= j), h, b, d, l, n, r, s; becomes abs before c, q, t, as before p; ā in āfui from absum; and au is used in auferō, from ab and ferō, and in aufugiō, from ab and fugiō.
ubī	where; (indefinite), wheresoever, 7.400; (interrog.), where, 3.312, et al.; (of time), when; whenever, 4.143, et al.; as soon as, 1.81; in comparison, 2.471; 7.719, et al.
dīgredior dīgressus sum	to walk or go apart, aside, or away; depart, 3.410; separate, 4.80; come from, 2.718. (di– and gradior)
lūmen luminis n.	light, 2.683, et al.; a light; a luminary, star; a taper, candle, 8.411; fire, 9.189; daylight, dawn, day, 6.356; beam, ray, 8.69; the eye, 1.226, et al.; life, 2.85; air, 3.600; glow,

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	brightness, beauty, luster, 1.590; pl., emphatic for sing., 12.63, et al.; lūmina ducum, splendid leaders, 11.349. (lūceō)
obscurus –a –um	dim, dark, dusky, obscure, 1.411; uncertain; of persons, unseen, 2.135; in the darkness, 6.268; pl., obscura, ōrum, dim places; obscurity, uncertainty, 6.100.
vicissim or vice	in turn, 4.80; in one's turn, on one's part, 6.531. (vicis)
lūna lūnae f.	the moon, 1.742, et al.; moonlight, 2.340, et al. (rel. to lūceō)
premō premere pressī pressus	to press, freq.; tread upon, 2.380; trample, 5.331; press together, close, 6.155; press after, pursue, 1.324; overflow, overwhelm, 1.246; press upon, 2.530; follow up in speech, 7.119; stab, slay, 9.330; hem in, 11.545; suppress, keep down, conceal, 1.209; 12.322; obscure, withdraw, 4.81; restrain, curb, 1.63; check, discourage, 11.402; repress, 4.332; subject, reduce, oppress, 1.285; premere vestīgia, arrest the footsteps, 6.197; plant one's footsteps on, tread on (with abl. of place), 11.788.
suādeō suādēre suāsī suāsus	to advise, warn, urge, exhort, 1.357, et al.; invite, 2.9; impel, prompt, 11.254; compel, force, 10.367.
cadō cadere cecidī cāsum	to fall, sink down, freq.; set, of the sun and stars, 2.9; fall in battle, 2.368; in sacrifice, 1.334; of the wind, subside, cease; of the sea, subside, be hushed, 1.54; sink in death, die, 10.390; to fall out, happen, 2.709.
sīdus sīderis n.	a constellation; (fig.), season, 4.309; star, 6.338; bright aspect; weather; storm, 12.451; pl., sīdera, um, weather, vicissitudes of weather, 5.628.
somnus somnī m.	sleep, slumber, 1.680, et al.; a dream, 1.353; night, 1.470, et al.; personif., Somnus, the god of sleep, 5.838, et al.
domus domī f.	house, habitation, dwelling, palace, mansion, 1.637, et al.; home, 1.600; structure, building, 6.27; nest, 5.214; haunt, 3.647; abode, region, 6.534; family, house, race, posterity, country, lineage, 1.284, et al.; pl., a palatial building with its several courts; palace, 2.445; gen. as locat., domī, in the house, at home; acc., domum, homeward, home.
vacuus –a –um	adj. (vacō), empty, void, 12.592; open, 5.515; deserted, 2.528; solitary, 2.761; 4.82; without employment, unoccupied; subst., vacuum, ī, n., emptiness, void space, 12.906.
strātum –ī n.	that which is spread out; a layer, cover; bed, couch, 3.513; pavement, 1.422. (sternō)
relinquō relinquere reliquī relictus	to leave behind, 3.190; commit, 7.123; spare, leave, 2.659; give up, relinquish, 4.432; desert, abandon, 2.28; leave out of sight, unnoticed, 2.454.
incubō incubāre incubū incubitus	to lie, recline upon, w. abl. or dat., 4.83; rest upon, 1.89.
absum abesse āfuī āfutūrus	to be away; to be absent, 2.620; distant, 11.907; to be wanting, missing, 1.584; inf., āfore, or abfore, will be wanting, 8.147.
videō vidēre vīdī vīsus	to see or perceive, in all senses of the words, freq.; see to it, look to it; determine, 10.744; (pass.), vidērī, to be seen, 2.461, et al.; to seem, appear, 1.396, et al.; (impers.), vidētur, vīsum est, it seems to one, seems good, proper, is the will of; one thinks, judges, 2.428, et al.
gremium gremi(ī) n.	the lap, the bosom, 1.685, et al.; ante gremium suum, in front of or before one's self, 11.744.
Ascanius –ī m.	Ascanius, son of Aeneas, and traditional founder of Alba Longa, 1.267.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
genitor genitōris m.	he who begets; father, sire, 1.155, et al. (gignō)
imāgō imāginis f.	an image, form, 2.560, et al.; figure, statue, 7.179; apparition, 1.408; ghost, phantom, 1.353; idea, thought, 12.560; manifestation, example, 6.405; echo.
capiō capere cēpī captus	to take with the hand, freq.; seize, 2.314; (fig.), conquer, 9.267; occupy, 1.396; catch, captivate, deceive, charm, allure, receive, accept, 3.488; enter upon, celebrate, 7.403; contain, 7.466; confine, 9.644; p., subst., captus, ī, m., a prisoner, captive, 2.64.
dētineō –ēre –uī –tentus	to hold from or back; hold, detain, 2.788. (dē and teneō)
īnfandus –a –um	not to be uttered; unutterable, inexpressible, unspeakable, 4.85; cruel, 1.525; dreadful, horrible, 10.673; accursed, perfidious, 4.613; fatal, 2.132; neut., in exclamations, īnfandum! O shame, O woe unutterable! 1.251; pl., īnfanda, as 8.489.
coepī coepisse coeptum	to begin, 1.521.
adsurgō –ere –surrēxī –surrēctus	to rise up; rise, 4.86; swell, fume, 10.95.
turris turris f.	a tower, 2.445, et al.
iuventūs iuventūtis f.	youthfulness; the age of youth; collective, young people, the youth; warriors, 1.467. (iuvenis)
exerceō exercēre exercuī exercitus	to keep in action or motion; hurry, drive along, whip, 7.380; exercise, carry on, pursue, 1.431; employ, 10.808; engage in, cultivate, cherish, 4.110; practice, 4.87; train, lead, 1.499; agitate, torment, harass, 5.779; pursue, 4.623. (ex and arceō)
portus portūs m.	a port, harbor, haven, 1.159, et al; (fig.), 7.598.
ve	usually appended to the first word in the clause or phrase, or freq.; ve — ve, either — or, both — and, 10.150.
prōpugnāculum –ī n.	a defense, rampart, fortification, bulwark, 4.87. (prōpugnō, defend)
tūtus –a –um	secure, safe; in safety, 1.243; sure, 4.373; tūtō, with safety, safely, without danger, 11.381. (tueor)
opus operis n.	work, labor, 1.436; task, toil, 6.183; enterprise, 3.20; the thing produced by work; a work (of art), 1.455; of buildings, 5.119.
interrumpō –ere –rūpī –ruptus	to break asunder; interrupt, discontinue, suspend, 4.88; of fire, extinguish, 9.239.
mūrus mūrī m.	a wall, artificial or natural, 1.423; 3.535; a rampart, 9.371. (rel. to mūniō and moenia)
ingēns ingentis	great, freq.; huge, enormous, 2.400; monstrous, vast, 3.658; mighty, giant–, 1.99; immense, 5.423; great, massive, 1.640; ponderous, 6.222; vast, spacious, 6.81; lofty, towering, 4.89; stately, 1.446; exalted, great, 2.325; dread, 7.241; fearful, 5.523.
aequō aequāre aequāvī aequātus	to make equal in size, number, weight, etc., 1.193; 5.419; to equalize, divide equally, 1.508; make equal in length, 9.338; in height, raise to, 4.89; to equal, be equal to; to be as high as, on a level with; keep pace with, 6.263; return equally, requite, 6.474; lift, exalt, 11.125; p., aequātus, a, um, made equal or even; steady, 4.587. (aequus)
māchina māchinae f.	a machine, fabric, engine, 2.46, et al.
simulac or simul ac	and at the same time, together, at once, simultaneously

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
persentiō –īre –sēnsī –sensus	to feel deeply; feel, 4.448; perceive, 4.90.
pestis pestis f.	destruction, 5.699; plague, pest, scourge, 3.215; death, 9.328; infection, pollution, 6.737; fatal, baneful passion, 1.712. (perdō)
cārus –a –um	dear, 4.91, et al.; poet., active, loving, fond, 1.677; affectionate, tender, 11.215.
Iuppiter Iovis m.	Jupiter, son of Saturn and Rhea, and king of the gods, 1.223; Iuppiter Stygius, Pluto, 4.638.
fāma fāmae f.	report, rumor, 1.532; tradition, 7.765; renown, name, fame, 1.463; glory, 9.195; fame, reputation, honor, 4.91; personified as a goddess, Fame, Rumor, 4.173. (cf. φήμη, report)
obstō obstāre obstitī obstātum	to stand before or against; withstand, oppose, hinder, restrain, 4.91; to be obnoxious, 6.64.
furor furōris m.	rage, madness, fury, 1.150, et al.; frenzy, 4.91; love, desire; personif. as a deity, a Fury, 1.294. (furō)
adgredior (aggredior) aggredi aggressus sum	attempt, dare, with inf., 2.165; to advance toward; attempt, 3.38; attack, 9.325; assail, hew, 2.463; accost, address, 3.358. (ad and gradior)
Sāturnius –a –um	adj. (Sāturnus), belonging to Saturn; Saturnian; sprung from Saturn; Saturnian, 4.372; subst., Sāturnius, īī, m., the son of Saturn, 5.799; Sāturnia, ae, f., 1. Daughter of Saturn, Juno, 1.23; 2. The city of Saturnia, built by Saturn on the Capitoline hill, 8.358.
ēgregius –a –um	adj. (ē and grex), apart from the herd; excellent, distinguished, 7.473; famous, renowned, 1.445; noble, 6.523; w. gen., 11.417.
vērō	in truth; in fact, but in fact, but, 2.438, et al. (vērus)
laus laudis f.	praise, 1.609, et al.; fame, glory, 2.584; praiseworthy conduct, prowess, heroism, virtue, merit, 1.461, et al.
spolium –īī or spolia –ōrum n.	that which is taken from the body of a slain man or beast; spoil, trophy, 1.289; spolia opīma, the arms or spoils taken by a victorious general from the body of a hostile commander slain in battle, 6.855.
amplus –a –um	spacious, large, ample, 2.310; splendid, magnificent, glorious, 4.93; comp., amplior, us, larger; amplius, more, longer, 1.683.
puer puerī m.	a boy, 1.267; youth, 1.475; son, child, boy, 4.94; infant, 8.632.
māgnus –a –um	adj. (rel. to μέγας, great), great, 1.602, and freq.; wide, vast, extended, expansive, 1.300; grand, stately, lofty, towering, 3.703; in number, 1.148; in weight, 5.248; in rank, power, character, 1.241; mighty, 5.414; venerable, 6.544; formidable, direful, 2.190; comp., māior, with or without nātū, the elder; māximus, a, um, with or without nātū, eldest, 1.654, et al.; subst., māgnū, ī, n., a great, noble, difficult, lofty thing, freq.; māgna, ōrum, great things; great rewards, 2.161; māgnū, largely, widely, greatly, loudly, 9.705.
memorābilis –e	adj. (memorō), deserving to be remembered; memorable, remarkable, famous, honorable, 2.583.
nūmen nūminis n.	a command; will; espec. the divine will or purpose, 1.8; divine command, 7.385; divine power, 1.666; authority, revelation, 3.363; impulse, 1.674; assistance, 5.56; divine keeping, protection, 2.703; divine regard, favor, 4.611; permission, 6.266; presence,

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	1.447; manifestation, 2.623; majesty, divinity, 1.48; divine attribute, 10.221; a deity, god, divinity, 2.735; sacred image, 2.178. (nuō, nod)
dolus dolī m.	artifice, device, stratagem, 2.390; fraud, treachery, wile, 2.34; deception, craft, 1.684; secret or hidden crime, crafty misdeed, 6.567; (fig.), maze, 5.590; treacherous work or fabric, 2.264.
dīvus (dīus) dīvī m.	a god, freq.; the image of a god, 12.286; dīva, ae, f., a goddess, 1.632, et al.
fēmina fēminae f.	a woman, 1.364.
vincō vincere vīcī victus	a., to conquer, 1.529, et al.; slay, 10.842; overcome, overpower, overwhelm, 1.122; dispel, 1.727; win, possess, 6.148; persuade, 2.699; n., to be victorious, gain the victory, conquer, 11.712.
duō duae duo	two, 2.213, et al.
adeō	adv. (ad + eō, cf. is), to this or that point; so far, to such a degree, so very, so much; with correl. ut following, 11.436, et al.; explanatory of a preceding statement, so much, so, 1.567, et al.; so, therefore, 4.533; added to this, besides, moreover; frequently emphasizing a word or statement, aye indeed, aye also, indeed, even, 3.203; 7.427; iamque adeō and nunc adeō, and even now, now indeed, already, or moreover, 5.268; 9.156, et al.; ūsque adeō, up to such a point, even so, so much; vix adeō, hardly even, 6.498.
vereor verērī veritus sum	to fear.
suspectus –a –um	suspected, conjectured, guessed at; in suspicion, suspicious, mistrusted, 2.36; causing suspicion, fear, apprehension; distrusted, 3.550. (suspiciō)
Carthāgō Carthāginis f.	a city built by Phoenician adventurers on the northern coast of Africa, opposite Sicily, a short distance N.E. of the modern Tunis, 1.13, et al. (Καρχηδών, new city)
altus –a –um	raised high; high built, high, lofty, 5.489; on high, aloft, 11.837; high-born, noble, ancient, 4.230; renowned, 10.126; deep, deep or deeply, 12.357; subst., altum, ī, n., the deep; the lofty; the deep sea, the main, the deep, 1.3; the sky, heaven, air, 1.297; from far, far-fetched, remote, 8.395; pl., alta, ōrum, high places, heights of heaven, 6.787; heights, hills, 11.797; battlements, 9.169; alta petere, to aim high, 5.508; comp., altior, ius, higher, taller, 8.162; superl., altissimus, a, um, very high, 8.234. (alō, rear, cause to grow)
modus modī m.	a method, 4.294; mode, manner, way, 1.354, et al.; a measure, of song, measure, strain, note, 7.701, et al.; bound, limit, end, 4.98, et al.; fashion, of building, 11.328; abl., modō, in the manner or fashion; like, 9.119.
quō	wheresoever, 2.337.
certāmen certāminis n.	a striving, a struggle; effort, 5.197; combat, emulation, strife, 3.128; battle, war, 8.639; contest, game, 5.286. (certō)
tantus –a –um	so great, such, regularly followed by quantus; alone, 1.606, et al.; explanatory, so great, such, 1.33, et al.; followed by quam, so great as, 6.352, et al.; in tantum, to such a degree or height, so high, 6.876; tantum — quantum, so great (such, so much) — as.
quīn	why not, wherefore not? nay but, 1.279; nay even, 2.768; that not, 5.456.
potius	preferably; rather, 3.654. (potis)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
aeternus –a –um	adj. (for aeviternus), lasting, through ages; eternal; immortal, 1.36; perpetual, 4.99; aeternum, for in aeternum, continually, eternally, 6.401; for ever, 11.98.
pacīscor pacīscī pactus	to make a bargain; to agree upon, stipulate, contract, 4.99; purchase, 12.49; hazard, stake, 5.230; plight, betroth, 10.722.
hymenaeus –ī m.	Hymen, the god of marriage, 4.127; pl., Hymenaeī, ōrum, (meton.), marriage, 1.651.
petō petere petiī/petiīvi petītus	to fall upon, attack, assail, 3.603; seek, 1.181; strike, 11.9; advance towards, 2.213; follow up, pursue, 5.226; make for, 1.158; repair to, 1.519; hasten, approach to, 1.717; greet, 1.611; aim at, 5.508; (fig.), assail, try, 4.675; purpose, intend, 2.151; apply to, solicit, entreat, beg, beseech, crave, ask, seek, 4.433, et al.; w. inf., 7.96; petere terram, fall prostrate upon the ground, 3.93.
ārdeō ardēre ārsī ārsūm	to burn; to be on fire, or in flames, 2.311, et al.; be burned, 2.581; (fig.), rage in combat, 1.491; burn with impatience, to long, 1.515; burn with love, 4.101; glow, 4.262.
amō amāre amāvī amātus	to love, be fond of, like; (fig.), to keep close to, hug the shore, 5.163; without an object, to be in love, to love, 4.101, et al.
trahō trahere trāxī tractus	to draw, pull; draw along, drag, 1.477; tear, 9.340; carry, sweep along, away, 2.307; bring, conduct, 6.753; lead, conduct, 2.457; draw, catch, 4.701; draw in, drink, of passion, 4.101; derive, 8.511; draw out; extend, protract, 1.748; spend, 6.537; trahere sorte, draw or assign by lot, distribute, 1.508.
os ossis n.	a bone, 2.121.
commūnis commūnis commūne	shared together; common, 2.573; public, 11.435.
ergō	therefore; w. gen. (like causā), for the sake of, on account of, 6.670; in a question, 6.456.
populus populī m.	a people; state, nation, 1.21; canton, clan, tribe, 7.716; multitude, throng, 1.148; the common people as opposed to the senate, commons, people, 9.192.
pār paris	equal, 1.705; like, 2.794; equal, well–poised, steady, 4.252; side by side, 5.580; well–matched, 5.114.
regō regere rēxī rēctus	to rule, govern, guide, control, direct, et al.; help, prosper, 12.405.
auspiciū auspicī(ī) n.	an auspice; omen, token, sign, 3.499; power, authority, 4.103; will, 4.341; conduct, leadership, 11.347. (auspex)
licet licuit or licitū est	it is allowed; permitted, proper, lawful, right; one may, 5.82, et al. (liceō)
Phrygius –a –um	Phrygian, Trojan, 1.381; subst., Phrygiae, ārum, f., Phrygian or Trojan women, 518. (Phryx)
serviō servīre servīvi servītus	to be a slave; dat., to serve, obey, 2.786. (servus, slave)
dōtālis –e	adj. (dōs), pertaining to a dowry, dotal, 4.104.
Tyrius –a –um	adj. (Tyros), of Tyre; Tyrian or Phoenician, 1.12; subst., Tyrius, iī, m., a Tyrian, 1.574; pl., 1.747.
permittō permittere permīsī permissus	to let go without hindrance; allow, permit, 1.540; give up, commit, consign, 4.640; surrender, 4.104.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
sentiō sentīre sēnsī sēnsus	to perceive by the senses; hear, 3.669; see, 4.588; perceive, 1.125; of the intellect and moral faculties, understand, know, 3.360; think, 10.534; will, desire, 10.623; (w. acc. of person), know, 7.434.
simulō simulāre simulāvī simulātus	to make similar; imitate, 6.591; pretend, 2.17; to make a false show of, feign, 1.209; p., simulātus, a, um, made to imitate, counterfeiting, 4.512; dissembling, 4.105; imitating, resembling, 3.349. (similis)
loquor loquī locūtus sum	to speak, 1.614, et al.; tell, 6.266; say, 1.731; sing, 6.662.
quō	that, to the end that, in order that, 4.106; quō magis, by how much more, that the more, 4.452.
Italia Italiae f.	Italy, 1.2, et al.
Libycus –a –um	Libyan, 1.339, et al.; subst., Libycum, ī, n., the Libyan or African sea, 5.595.
āvertō avertere avertī aversus	to turn (anything) away from, followed by an abl. with or without a prep., 1.38, et al.; turn or drive away, 1.472, et al.; transfer, with acc. of place, 4.106; drive away, end, 4.547; neut. by omission of se, to turn away, 1.402; (pass.), avertī, as middle or dep., with acc., to be averse to; to shun, loathe.
ōra –ae f.	a margin, border, 12.924; coast, shore, 3.396; region, 2.91; rim, extremity, 10.477; pl., outline, compass, 9.528.
contrā	over against; opposite to, 1.13; against, 5.370; to, 9.280; on the contrary, 12.779; on the other hand, in reply, 1.76.
ingredior ingredi ingressus sum	to walk into; w. dat., proceed to, take, 10.763; without a case foll., enter, land, 3.17; walk along, advance, 6.157; enter upon discourse; begin to speak, 4.107; w. inf., attempt, 11.704. (1. in and gradior)
abnuō abnuere abnuī abnuitus	to shake the head in dissent; refuse, with acc., 4.108; reject, 5.531; forbid, with acc. and inf., 10.8.
mālō mälle māluī	to wish rather or more; to prefer. (magis and volō)
contendō contendere contendī contentus	to stretch completely; stretch, strain; strain the bow, 12.815; level the arrow, 5.513; shoot, 5.520; endeavor, strive, 1.158; contend, 4.108; hold, steer, 5.834; contend in skill of any kind.
memorō memorāre memorāvī memorātus	to call to memory; mention, rehearse, relate, 1.8; say, speak, 3.182; name, 1.327; mention proudly, boast of, 5.392. (memor)
factum factī n.	a thing done; deed, action, achievement, 1.364.
fortūna fortūnae f.	fortune, destiny, lot, chance, fate, 1.628; success, 10.422; the proper moment, a chance, 12.920; misfortune, calamity, 12.593; personified, 3.53, et al. (fors)
sequor sequī secūtus sum	to follow, 1.185; follow closely, pursue, 5.227; seek after, pursue, 3.327; seek to reach, seek, 4.381; 10.193; pursue a plan or course, 3.368; compass, attain, find, 6.457; follow in narrative, recount, 1.342; follow; of words responding to the will, 12.912; yield to the hand, 6.146; attend, favor, 8.15.
incertus –a –um	uncertain, 2.740; wavering; fickle, 2.39; doubtful, 3.7; undistinguished, base, 11.341.
Troia Troiae f.	1. Troy, the capital of the Troad, 2.625, et al. 2. A city built by Helenus in Epirus, 3.349. 3. A part of the city of Acesta in Sicily, 5.756. 4. The name of an equestrian game of

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	Roman boys, 5.602.
proficīscor proficīscī profectus sum	to put one's self forward; set out, depart, 1.340; proceed, spring from, 8.51.
miscēō miscēre miscuī mixtus	to mix; mingle (the object with which is in dat., or in abl. alone, or w. prep.), 1.440; unite, 4.112; multiply, 12.720; assemble, flock together, 7.704; confuse, disturb, confound, agitate, 1.134; scatter, 1.191.
probō probāre probāvī probātus	to try, put to proof; approve, 5.418; permit, allow, 4.112. (probus, upright)
foedus foederis n.	a treaty, league, alliance, freq., truce, 5.496; side or party, 12.658; covenant, contract, 4.339; laws of hospitality, hospitality, 10.91; pledge, love, 4.520; law, term, condition, rule, 1.62. (rel. to fīdō, trust)
fās n.	divine right or law; duty, justice, 3.55; privilege, 9.96; as predicate with esse, permitted, lawful, proper, incumbent, 1.77, et al. (rel. to for)
tentō tentāre tentāvī tentātus	to hold much; handle, feel; make trial in any way; examine, investigate, search out, test, sound, explore, 2.38; seek for, attempt to find, seek, 3.146; seek to win the mind, approach, conciliate, gain, 4.113; attempt, try, essay, 2.334; assail, attack, 11.350; stir up, provoke, 10.87. (teneō)
precor precārī precātus sum	to pray; entreat, invoke, implore, beseech, supplicate, 4.521; pray for, 3.144; w. dat., 8.127; p., precāns, antis, suppliant, 7.237.
pergō pergere perrēxī perrēctus	to direct one's course right onward; go on, 1.389; march, 11.521; continue, 6.198; (fig.), of narration, 1.372. (per and regō)
tum or tunc	then, freq.; then too; at the same time, moreover, 4.250, et al.; referring to a perf. p., 5.719; answering to, cum, cum — tum, while — at the same time; both — and, not only — but; opposed to nunc, 10.14.
excipiō excipere excēpī exceptus	to take out or up; except, exempt, 9.271; receive, receive in turn, 1.276; receive, with the notion of hospitality or shelter or favor, 4.374; 5.41; catch, take, surprise, fall upon, 3.332; seize, 6.173; overtake, 9.763; intercept, 11.517; befall, 3.318; hit, 12.507; take up the conversation; reply, answer, 4.114; catch mentally; surmise, suspect, detect, 4.297. (ex and capiō)
rēgius –a –um	adj. (rēx), pertaining or belonging to a king or queen, 1.696; the king's, 1.677; royal, 1.443; subst., rēgia (sc. domus), a palace, 7.171.
iste ista istud	dem. pron., properly relating to the second person, that of which you speak, or which pertains to you; that, this; such, 2.521.
ratio ratiōnis f.	a reckoning, calculation; deliberation, purpose, 2.314; plan, method, way, means, manner, 4.115; reason, prudence, judgment, 8.299. (reor)
īnstō īnstāre īnstītī	to stand on or upon; w. dat., acc., inf., or alone; w. dat., to stand on, 11.529; stand or hang over, 10.196; (w. acc.), to work at, ply work upon, 8.834; (w. inf.), urge on, press on, 1.423; persist, 10.118; (alone), to follow up, press on; pursue, 1.468; struggle, 12.783; be near at hand, approach, threaten, 12.916; to be urgent, important, incumbent, 4.115.
cōnfīō cōnfieri cōnfactus	to make completely, finish, accomplish, achieve, complete, 5.362; work out; wear out, waste, 3.590; exhaust, 4.599; destroy, 11.824; make infirm, 11.85; (pass.), cōnfieri, to be accomplished, 4.116. (com– and faciō)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
paucus –a –um	few, a few (persons), 1.538, et al.
advertō advertere advertī adversum	to turn to or toward; turn, direct, 6.386; turn against, bring before, 12.555; of the mind, turn, direct, 8.440; attend, observe, mark, listen, 2.712; (pass.), come to, arrive at, 5.34.
doceō docēre docuī doctus	to teach, instruct, 6.292; tell, inform, 1.332; describe, recount, 3.717; interpret, explain, 5.523; p., doctus, a, um, well-informed; learned, wise, experienced, skillful, 10.225, et al.
venōr venārī venātus sum	to hunt, 4.117.
ūnā	in one place or at one time, together with, at once, at the same time, 3.634, et al.; with –que following, 11.864.
eō īre īī/īvī itum	to go; walk, come, 8.466; go forth, 2.578; depart, 2.111; issue, 4.130; advance, 12.903; move, appear, 4.149; ascend, 5.451; run down, flow, 9.434; hang, 5.558; enter upon, succeed to, inherit, 6.758; (w. cogn. acc.), to pursue, 4.468; (impers.), ītur, we, they, go, 9.641; p., iēns, euntis, going, etc., freq.
crāstinus –a –um	adj. (crās, the morrow), pertaining to the morrow; tomorrow's, 4.118.
ortus ortūs m.	a rising, 4.118. (orior)
efferō efferre extulī ēlātus	to bear, or bring out or forth, 2.297; bear away, rescue, 3.150; raise, elevate, lift up or high, 1.127; elate, puff up, 11.715; efferre gressum or pedem, walk, go, come forth, 2.753; efferre sē, arise, 3.215. (ex and ferō)
Tītān –ānis m.	a Titan, one of the six sons of Caelus and Terra; any descendant of a Titan; the Sun (son of Hyperion), 4.119.
radius radi(ī) m.	a staff, rod; spoke of a wheel, 6.616; beam, ray, 5.65; a shuttle, 9.476; the representation of rays on a crown, 12.163.
retegō retegere retēxī retēctus	to uncover; leave uncovered, unprotected, 12.374; bring to light, reveal, disclose, 1.356; of the sunlight, uncover, unveil, illuminate, 4.119.
orbis orbis m.	a circle, ring; orb, disk, 2.227; coil, fold, 2.204; the globe, world, earth, 1.331; circular movement, revolving course, revolution, 1.269; orbit, 3.512; a winding, turning round, 12.743; of the eyes, 12.670.
nigrāns –antis	black, dusky, dark, 5.97; cloud-covered, 8.353; gloomy, 9.87. (niger)
commisceō –uī – mixtus or –mistus	to mix together, freq.; blend, mingle, 3.633.
grandō –inis f.	hail, 4.120, et al.
nimbus –ī m.	a violent rain; storm, tempest, 1.51; a black cloud, thunder-cloud, cloud, 3.587; a bright cloud; the nimbus surrounding a god, 2.616; cloud of smoke, 5.666; a multitude, 7.793.
trepidō trepidāre trepidāvī trepidātus	to be in trepidation, alarm or panic, 10.788; to hurry, hasten to and fro or about, 2.685; to hasten (with inf.), 9.114; to strive nervously, make trembling effort, 12.403. (trepidus)
āla ālae f.	a wing, 1.301; the feather of an arrow, 9.578; the wing of an army; cavalry, 11.730; troop, battalion, 11.604; horsemen, mounted huntsmen, 4.121.
indāgō –inis f.	an inclosing or surrounding of the woods with the hunting nets; toils, the chase, 4.121.
dēsuper	from above; above, 1.165.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
īfundō –ere –fūdī – fūsus	to pour into or upon, 6.254; pour down, 4.122; assemble, crowd together, 5.552; infuse, diffuse, 6.726; (pass.), lie, repose, 8.406.
tonitrus –ūs m. or tonitruum –ī n.	thunder, 4.122, et al.; thunderbolt, 8.391. (tonō)
cieō ciēre cīvī citus	to cause, to move; stir, 2.419; agitate, move, 4.122; excite, kindle, rouse, 6.165; raise, 12.104; call upon, invoke, 3.68; call up, exhibit, 5.585; of tears, shed, 6.468.
diffugiō –ere –fūgī	to flee apart; run away, flee, 2.212.
comes comitis m. or f.	a comrade; companion, 2.294; friend, follower, 2.796; attendant, 4.664; ally, confederate, 2.181; guide, 6.292; guardian, tutor, 9.649. (com– and eō)
tegō tegere tēxī tēctus	to cover, 3.25, et al.; cover in the funeral urn, inclose, 6.228; surround, encompass, 11.12; protect, defend, shield, 2.430; shelter, 3.583; hide, conceal, 3.236; shut up, 2.126; overshadow, 8.95.
opācus –a –um	shady, 6.283; obscure, dark, 3.619; subst., opāca, ōrum, n., partitive; opāca viārum, dark pathways, roads, 6.633.
spēlunca spēluncae f.	a cavern, 1.60; retreat, 5.213.
dux ducis m. or f.	a leader, guide, head, 1.364; chief, captain, commander, 2.261; groom (others, a pilot), 3.470. (dūcō)
Trōiānus –a –um	adj. (Trōia), Trojan, 1.19; subst., Trōiānus, ī, m., a Trojan, 1.286; pl., Trōiānī, ōrum, m., the Trojans, 5.688.
dēveniō –īre –vēnī – ventus	to come down; arrive at, reach, w. acc. of place, 1.365, et al.
adsum adesse adfuī adfutūrus	to be near or by; to be present, at hand, or here, 1.595; to have arrived, 2.132; to be with, attend, 2.701; aid, accompany, 10.547; be propitious, 3.116; to beset, 2.330; inf., adfore, to be about to come, destined to come, 7.270. (imp. subj., adforem, –ēs, –et, –ent)
certus –a –um	determined; distinct; separate, peculiar; fixed, 2.350; 6.673; stated; direct, 2.212; resolved, 2.554; certain of, resolved on, 4.554; confident, stout, 9.249; unerring, 12.490; secure, 9.96; trustworthy, sure, faithful, 1.576; undoubted, true, 6.322; certum est, it is determined, I resolve, we resolve, 3.686; (aliquem) certum facere, to inform, 3.179; certē, certainly, surely, at any rate, at least, 1.234, et al. (cernō)
voluntās voluntātis f.	a willing; will, wish, desire, 6.675; consent, 4.125. (2. volō)
cōnūbium –īī n.	nuptials, marriage, 1.73; wedlock, nuptial rite, 3.136; marriage tie, nuptial bond, 3.319. (con– and nūbō, wed)
stabilis –e	adj. (stō), steadfast, lasting, permanent, 1.73.
proprius –a –um	peculiar to any one; one's own, 1.73; fitting, proper; lasting, permanent, enduring, 6.871.
dicō dicāre dicāvī dicātus	devote, consecrate, 5.60; pronounce, 1.73. (rel. to dīcō)
adversor –ātus sum	to be against; to oppose, 4.127. (advertō)
adnuō –ere –nuī (ūtus –rare)	to nod to; with dat., acc. and dat., and infin.; ascent, consent, 4.128; promise, 1.250; direct, permit, 11.20.
atque or ac	and in addition, or and besides; and, as well, and indeed, and, 1.575; freq.; even, 2.626; in comparisons, as, 4.90; than, 3.561; repeated, atque — atque, both — and.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
rīdeō rīdēre rīsī rīsus	to laugh or smile, 5.358; laugh at, deride, 5.181.
Cytherēa –ae f.	adj. (Cythēra), Cytherean; subst., Cytherēa, ae, f., the Cytherean goddess; Venus, 1.257.
reperiō reperīre repperī repertus	to find again; find by searching, discover, find out, detect, 4.128; find, 6.343; p., repertus, a, um, found, 6.343; acquired, 6.610.
ōceanus –ī m.	the god Oceanus; the waters encompassing the lands; the ocean, 1.287; distinguished as eastern and western, 7.101.
porta portae f.	a gate, 1.294, et al.; passage, avenue, door, 1.83.
iubar –aris n.	brightness, radiance, of the sun, or of a star; the sun, morning, 4.130.
exorior exorīrī exortus sum	to rise up; come forth, appear, rise, 4.130; arise, 3.128; spring up, arise, 4.625.
dēligō –ere –lēgī – lēctus	to choose from; choose, 2.18. (dē and legō)
rēte rētis n.	a net, 4.131.
rārus –a –um	the opposite of dense; thin; straying, scattered, 1.118; wide-meshed, distended, 4.131; standing far apart, infrequent, here and there = few; broken, interrupted, faltering, 3.314; rarely lighted, seen now and then, uncertain, 9.383.
plaga –ae f.	a net, hunter's net; a snare, a trap, 4.131.
vēnābulum –ī n.	a hunting-spear, 4.131. (vēnor)
Massŷlus –a –um	the Massyli, a people in the northern part of Numidia, 6.60.
ruō ruere ruī rūtum	to fall with violence; tumble down, fall, freq.; fall in battle, 10.756; of the sun, go down, set, 3.508; rush forward, 2.64; of the chariot of Nox, hasten up; ascend, rise, 2.250; advance, 10.256; plunge, rush, 2.353; flee, 12.505; tremble, quake, 8.525; hasten, pass away, 6.539; cause to fall; cast down, 9.516; plow, 1.35; cast, throw up, 1.85; throw up or together, 11.211.
eques equitis m.	a horseman, 4.132; pl., cavalry, 12.408; sing. as collective, cavalry, 10.239. (equus)
odōrus –a –um	adj. (odor), that emits a smell; having a keen sense of smell, keen-scented, 4.132.
canis canis m. or f.	a dog, freq.
vīs vis f.	strength, force; persistence, industry, force, power, 2.452; keenness of scent, 4.132; might, 7.432; violence, fury, 1.69; hurt, injury, 3.242; pl., vīrēs, ium, physical power, strength, 2.639; military strength, power, resources, 2.170; natural power, 7.258; personal power, influence, 8.404.
cūnctor –ārī –ātus sum	to delay, hesitate, linger, wait, 4.133; keep one's ground, stand at bay, 10.717.
līmen līminis n.	a threshold, 2.242, et al.; (meton.), door, gate, portal, 2.480; a dwelling, abode, palace, 1.389; realm, 6.696; border, limit, 10.355; the line where the race begins or ends, the "calx," the starting point, 5.316; in līmine, near at hand, in sight, 7.598.
Poenus –a –um	the Carthaginians, 1.302; Africans, 12.4.
exspectō exspectāre exspectāvī exspectātus	to look out for; to expect, wait for, 4.134; await, 6.614; tarry, linger, delay, 4.225; p., exspectātus, a, um, much looked for; much desired, 2.283; expected, trusted.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
ostrum –ī n.	the purple fluid of the murex; purple dye, purple, 5.111; purple cloth, covering or drapery, 1.700; purple decoration, 10.722; purple trappings, housings, 7.277.
īnsīgnis īnsīgne	beautiful, 3.468; splendid, adorned, 4.134; conspicuous, 6.808; marked, renowned, distinguished, 1.10; illustrious, glorious, 10.450. (in and sīgnum)
aurum aurī n.	gold, 1.349, et al.; (meton.), a golden goblet, 7.245; golden bit, 7.279.
stō stāre stetī statum	to stand; stand up or erect, 2.774; remain standing, remain, 1.268; rise, 6.554; stand one's ground, fight, 5.414; of blood, to be stanch, 12.422; stand complete, be built, 3.110; stand at anchor, be moored, 3.277, 403; to be situated, lie, 3.210; remain firm, persistent, 7.374; to stand out with, be filled with, 6.300; to be thick with, 12.408; emphatic for esse, to be, 6.471, et al.; of the mind, to be fixed, 1.646; to depend, 2.163; (impers.), stat, it is fixed, determined, resolved, 2.750, et al.; stāre prō, to defend, 8; 653.
sonipēs –edis	adj. (sonus and pēs), noisy–hoofed; subst. m., horse, courser, steed, 4.135.
ac	and in addition, or and besides; and, as well, and indeed, and, 1.575; freq.; even, 2.626; in comparisons, as, 4.90; than, 3.561.
frēnum –ī n. (frēnī –ōrum m.)	a bit, 4.135; bridle, reins, 3.542; (fig.), 6.100.
ferōx ferōcis	adj. (ferus), wild; impetuous; ferocious, fiery, fierce, 5.277; warlike, martial; proud, 12.895.
spūmō spūmāre spūmāvī spūmātus	to foam, 3.534, et al. (spūma)
mandō –ere mandī mānsus	to chew, bite, champ, 4.135; eat, devour, 3.627; of falling in battle, bite the dust, 11.669.
tandem	at length, at last, finally, 2.76, et al.; pray then, now, 1.369. (tam)
prōgredior prōgredi prōgressus sum	to go, come forward or forth, 4.136; advance, 3.300; move on, 12.219. (prō and gradior)
stīpō stīpāre stīpāvī stīpātus	to tread down, compress; pack together, store up, 1.433; load, w. acc. and dat., 3.465; throng around, attend, 4.136.
caterva –ae f.	a troop, squadron, band, 2.370; crowd, throng, multitude, 2.40; flock, 11.456.
pīctus –a –um	embroidered, 1.708; many–colored, speckled, spotted, variegated, 4.525.
chlamys –ydis f. or chlamyda –ae	a mantle or cloak of woolen cloth, worn by the Greeks; a mantle, 3.484.
circumdō circumdare circumdedī circumdatus	to put or throw around; (with abl.), to encircle, surround, encompass, inclose with, 1.368; of dress, gird, 9.462; adorn, 6.207; set, 1.593; border, 4.137; (with dat.), throw around, 2.792; twine or coil around, 2.219; put round, 2.510.
limbus –ī m.	a border, hem, fringe, 4.137.
pharetra –ae f.	a quiver, 1.323, et al.
ē ex	out of from; of place, 3.554, and freq; down from, 2.410; of source, material, of, 5.266; (partitive), of, 2.659; (of time), after, from, since, 1.623; (of transition from one condition to another), 10.221; (of correspondence), in, 1.456; according to, after, 5.244; with, 8.621; ex eō, illō, quō (tempore), from that, from which, what, time; since, 8.268.
crīnis crīnis m.	the hair, 1.480; train of meteors, 5.528; (often in the pl.), the hairs of the head, the hair.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
nōdō nōdāre nōdāvī nōdātus	to tie with a knot; bind, fasten, 4.138. (nōdus)
aureus (aurātus) –a – um	adj. (aurum), of gold, golden, armed with gold, 11.490; gilded, 6.13; (fig.), beautiful, fair, 10.16; perfectly pure and happy, golden, 6.792.
purpureus –a –um	adj. (purpura), of purple; purple-colored, scarlet, red, purple, 1.337; of blood, 9.349; ruddy, glowing, brilliant, 1.591.
subnectō –ere –nexuī –nexus	to tie beneath; to bind under, 1.492; bind, fasten, 4.139; tie or bind up, 10.138.
fībula –ae f.	a clasp, brooch, buckle, 5.313, et al. (fīgō)
vestis vestis f.	a garment, freq.; robe, 6.645; vestment, 1.404; clothing, 6.359; covering, drapery, tapestry, 1.639.
necnōn	And also, and yet, and in fact
laetus –a –um	joyful, joyous, glad, 4.418, et freq.; delighting in (w. abl.), 1.275, 696; 2.417; springing, 10.643; sparkling, radiant, 1.591; happy, auspicious, 1.605; abounding, rich, full (w. abl. or gen.), 1.441; well fed, fat, 3.220; blissful, blessed, 6.744.
Iūlus –ī m.	Iulus or Ascanius, son of Aeneas, 1.267, et freq.
incēdō incēdere incessī incessus	to step onward; walk, especially with pomp or dignity; advance, 1.497; move (for am), 1.46, et al.; march, proceed, 9.308.
īnferō īnferre intulī inlātus	to bear into, upon, or to; convey to, 1.6; offer in sacrifice, 3.66; bring, make, wage war, 3.248; sē īnferre, to betake, present one's self, appear, 5.622; move, advance, 1.439; (pass.), īnferī, as middle, go against, pursue, 4.545.
socius –ī m.	an associate, ally, 9.150; companion, friend, comrade, 1.198, et al.
āgmen āgminis n.	that which is driven or moved; direction of movement; a train; gathering, winding; herd, flock, drove, 1.186; an army, on the march; battalion, squadron, 5.834; army, 11.60; troop, band, 5.549; company, multitude, throng, 5.378; assemblage, gathering, flood; motion, stroke, of oars, 5.211; stream, current, 2.782; course, 2.212; a leader, 10.561. (agō)
hībernus –a –um	adj. (rel. to hiems), of winter; wintry (others, in winter), 4.143; tempestuous, stormy, 4.309; subst., hīberna, ōrum, n., winters, 1.266.
Lycia –ae f.	a country on the S.W. coast of Asia Minor, 4.143.
Xanthus –ī m.	1. The Xanthus or Scamander, a river near Troy, 5.808, et al. 2. A small river in Epirus named by Helenus after the Trojan Xanthus, 3.350. 3. A river in Lycia, 4.143.
fluentum –ī n.	a stream, river, 4.143; current, water, 12.35. (fluō)
dēserō dēserere dēseruī dēsertus	to disconnect, loosen one's self; leave, 3.711; forsake, abandon, desert, 4.323; leave behind, 5.220; give up, break off, 9.694.
Dēlos –ī f.	an island in the midst of the Cyclades in the Aegean, where Latona gave birth to Apollo and Diana, 4.144.
māternus –a –um	adj. (māter), pertaining to a mother; mother's, maternal, 4.144; maternal, on the mother's side, 4.258; of a mother's gift, 12.107.
invīsō –ere –vīsī – vīsus	to come, or go to see; visit, 4.144, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
Apollō –inis m.	Apollo, son of Jupiter and Latona; the god of prophecy, medicine, music, poetry, and archery, 2.430; met., a temple of Apollo, 3.275.
chorus –ī m.	a dance in a circle; a dance; a company of singers or dancers, choir, train, 1.499; band, troop, 5.581; festival, 11.737.
altāria –ium n.	the upper part of an altar; a high altar, 7.211; an altar, 2.515. (altus)
circum or circa	about, around; (prep. with acc.), around, about.
Crēs –ētis	a Cretan, 4.146.
Dryopes –um m.	the Dryopes, a Pelasgian tribe, at first of Thessaly, later of Messene, 4.146.
fremō fremere fremuī	to make a murmuring noise; to roar, 1.56; whinny, neigh, 12.82; raise lamentations, 6.175; whiz, 12.922; resound, 4.668; rage, 5.19; to be fierce, furious, 4.229; fume, rave, 12.535; shout and sing, 4.146; a., rage, rave for, clamor for, 11.453, et al.; ore fremere, applaud, shout applause, 5.385; p., fremēns, entis, raging, 4.229.
Agathyrsus –a –um	a Sythian tribe dwelling on the river Maros in what is now Hungary, remarkable for the practice of tattooing their bodies, 4.146.
iugum iugī n.	a yoke, 3.542, et al.; a span, team, horses, 5.147, et al.; cross–bench, seat, bench, 6.411; of hills or mountains, summit, top, ridge, 1.498; mount, 7.799; brow of a hill, 8.236; (fig.), subjection, 10.78; pl., iuga, ōrum, (meton.), car, chariot, 6.804; 10.594. (rel. to iungō)
Cynthus –ī m.	a mountain in Delos, birthplace of Apollo and Diana, 1.498.
gradior gradī gressus sum	to step, walk, go, 1.312; move, advance, 10.572.
fluō fluere flūxī fluxus	to flow; freq., run, stream, 5.200; drip, 5.179; pour forth, 12.444; flock, crowd, throng, 11.236; sink, fall, 11.828; ebb, droop, wane, 2.169; p., fluēns, entis, (fig.), luxuriant; abounding with; p., fluxus, a, um, flowing away; perishing, waning, 10.88.
frōns frondis f.	a leaf, 3.449; leafage, foliage; leafy spray, branch, twig, bough, 2.249; a leafy crown, a garland, wreath, 4.148.
fingō fingere fīnxī fīctus	to mold, shape, fashion, 8.726; form; render, 2.80; arrange, 4.148; conceive, think out, devise, invent, 3.18; feign, 11.406; imagine, suppose, think, 4.338; of the will or spirit, 6.80; p., fictus, a, um, feigned; false, 2.107.
implicō implicāre implicāvī (implicuī) implicitus	to fold in; involve, entangle, entwine, 2.215; to wheel, 12.743; (w. dat.), bind to, 11.555; infuse, 1.660; insinuate, mingle, 7.355; sē implicāre, cling to, 2.724.
sonō sonāre sonuī sonitum	to sound, resound, freq.; murmur, 3.442, et al.; chirp, 12.477; rattle, 4.149; roar, 1.246; thunder, 2.113; (w. acc.), indicate by sound, betray, reveal, 1.328; boast, 12.529.
umerus umerī m.	the upper bone of the arm; the shoulder, 1.501, and freq.
haud or haut	not at all; not, 1.387, et al.
sēgnis sēgne	tardy, sluggish, dilatory, backward, 11.736; slothful, inactive, 3.513; mean–spirited, cowardly, 9.787; helpless, 10.700; (fig.), idle, exhausted; comp., sēgnior, less glorious, less divine, 4.149; less rapid, 7.383.
decus decoris n.	that which is becoming; grace, ornament, decoration, 1.429; glory, honor, distinction, 2.89; pride, 10.858; beauty, 1.592; dignity, honor, 5.174; an honor, honorable gift, 12.83.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	(deceit)
ēniteō –ēre –uī	to shine forth, 4.150; grow bright.
mōns montis m.	a mountain, hill, mount, 3.105; rock, crag, cliff, 6.360; a mighty or huge rock, 12.687; a great wave, 1.105. (rel. to –mineō, project)
inuius –a –um	without a way; trackless, inaccessible, impassable, 1.537; difficult, 3.383.
lūstrum –ī n.	a purifying atonement; the national lustrum or atoning sacrifice, the suovetaurilia, made at Rome every fifth year, at the taking of the census; the period of a lustrum, five years; an indefinite period; age, 1.283. (luō, to atone)
ecce	see! lo! behold! w. a proposition, 5.793. (en and ce)
ferus –a –um	adj. (rel. to θήρ, wild beast), wild, untamed; fierce, 10.12; hard, cruel, 2.326; mad, frenzied, 6.49; of prey, carrion, 10.559.
saxum saxī n.	a large rough stone, rock, freq., cliff, crag, stone, 1.150; 3.699.
dēiciō dēicere dēiēcī deīctum	to cast down, 6.581; strike down, slay, 11.642; drive down, 4.152; shoot or bring down, 5.542; deprive of, 3.317; dēicere vultum, to cast down the eyes, 3.320; (pass.), dēicī, to be disheartened, dismayed, 10.858. (dē and iaciō)
vertex verticis m.	a whirl; whirlpool, 7.567; vortex, 1.117; whirling column of flame, 12.673; the top, crown of the head, the head, 1.403; summit, top, 1.163; mountain summit, height, 3.679; ā vertice, from on high, from above, 1.114. (vertō)
capra –ae f.	a she-goat; a goat. (caper)
dēcurrō –ere –cucurrī (currī) –cursus	to run down, hasten down, 2.41; descend, 5.610; run completely round, 11.189; sail over, sweep over, 5.212.
pars partis f.	a part, freq.; share, portion, 3.223; side, part, 4.153; way, 8.21; quarter, direction, 12.521; partnership, share, 12.145; w. ellipsis of first pars, 5.108.
patēns –entis	open; broad, gaping, 11.40.
trāsmittō –ere –mīsī –missus	to send across; bear or convey across or over, 3.403; give over, 3.329; to cross, pass over, fly over, with acc. of the space crossed over, 4.154; to make across, of a passage or voyage, 6.313.
campus campī m.	a plain, field, 5.128, et al.; a race-course, 5.144; a field of combat, 12.116; (fig.), of the surface of the sea, plain, 6.724; Mavortis Campus, the Campus Martius, or Field of Mars, on the left bank of the Tiber at Rome, 6.873.
cervus –ī m.	a stag, deer, 1.184, et al.
pulverulentus –a– um	adj. (pulvis), full of dust; covered with dust, dusty, 4.155.
glomerō glomerāre glomerāvī glomerātus	to gather into a ball or mass; roll, whirl, 3.577; collect; assemble, gather, 2.315; (pass.), glomerārī, in mid. signif., to throng, gather; troop, flock, 1.500. (glomus, ball)
vallēs vallis f.	a valley, dell, dale, ravine, vale, 1.186, et al.
ācer ācris ācre	sharp; (fig.), bitter, pungent, 7.291; ardent, active, strong, 1.220; brave, valiant, 8.441; spirited, full of life, life-like, 5.254; elastic, springing, 7.164; swift, nimble, fiery, 1.444; fierce, furious, 2.414; keen, urgent, 1.362.
gaudeō gaudēre gāvīsus sum	to be affected with joy; foll. by abl., to rejoice in, freq.; w. inf., 2.239, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
equus equī m.	a horse, 1.156, et al.
iam	at that time, at this time; even then, even now; already, 1.437, et al.; with tum, even, 1.18; w. imperat., at length, at once, 3.41, et al.; soon, presently, immediately, 4.566; then, at length, 1.272; marking a transition, now, 2.567, et al.; iam iam, emphatic, now indeed, 4.371; now, now, 2.530; iam dūdum, iam prīdem, already for some time, long, 1.580, et al.; iam inde, iam ab illō tempore, even from then or that time, 1.623; iam tum, even then; iam — iam, at one time, at another time, now — now; nōn iam, no longer, 4.431; iamdūdum, at once.
praetereō praeterīre praeterīvī/praeterī praeteritus	to pass by, to come to an end; to go, pass by, 5.156; outstrip, 4.157; p., praeteritus, a, um, past, 8.560.
pecus pecoris n.	a flock or herd, freq.; cattle; brood, 1.435.
iners –ertis	without ability; without force; inactive, inanimate, indolent; feeble, timid, 9.730; helpless, lifeless, 2.364; of the voice, weak, 10.322.
aper aprī m.	a wild boar, 1.324, et al.
fulvus –a –um	reddish or tawny yellow; yellow, 5.374; tawny, 2.722; brown, 11.751; glowing, bright, 12.792.
dēscendō dēscendere dēscendī dēscēnsus	go or come down; to descend, 2.632; to stoop to, 5.782. (dē and scandō)
leō leōnis m.	a lion, 2.722, et al.
murmur murmuris n.	a murmur, 6.709; uproar, 1.124; roaring, reverberation, 1.55; acclamation, applause, 5.369; thunder, 4.160.
īnsequor īnsequī īnsecūtus sum	to follow up, pursue, follow, 5.321; press on, follow up; succeed, 1.87; persecute, pursue, 1.241; w. inf., proceed, 3.32.
passim	here and there, in all directions; everywhere, 2.364, et al. (passus)
Dardanus (Dardanius) –a –um	adj. (Dardanus), Dardanian, Trojan, 5.711; subst., Dardanius, īī, m., the Dardanian; the Trojan, 12.14.
nepōs nepōtis m.	a grandson, 2.702; pl., nepōtēs, um, grandchildren; posterity, descendants, 2.194.
dīversus –a –um (or dīvorsus)	turned apart; opposite, contrary; away, 5.166; different, various, 2.298; distant, far remote, 3.4; pl., apart, 9.623; in different directions, 1.70; different parts of, 5.676; in different places, 12.501; dīversa urbs, different parts of the city, 12.621; in dīversa, different or opposite ways; asunder, 8.642.
ager agrī m.	the land pertaining to a person or community; land under cultivation; a field, 2.306, et al.; land, 1.343, et al.
tēctum –ī n.	a covering; roof, 2.302; a house, 1.425; building, 3.134; 6.29; palace, 1.632; habitation, dwelling, abode, 6.211; shelter, haunt, covert, 6.8; battlement, 9.558. (tegō)
metus metūs m.	fear, dread, terror, 1.218; awe, reverence, 7.60; personif., Metus, the demon of fear, Fear, 6.276.
amnis amnis m.	flowing water; a river, freq.; stream, 4.164; water, 12.417; amnis Eumenidum, the Cocytus, 6.374.
prōnuba –ae f.	aiding in marriage rites; presiding over marriage; bridal–, 4.166; bridesmaid, 7.319. (prō

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	and nūbō, marry)
signum signī n.	a sign, mark, impress; token, 1.443; sign, 3.388; signal, of games, 5.315; of battle, 10.310; goal, 5.130; figure, 1.648; standard, 7.628; (meton.), a body of men following a standard, troop, battalion, 11.517.
fulgeō fulgēre fulsī	to shine brightly; flash, gleam, glance, 5.562.
cōnscius –a –um	adj. (com– and sciō), having complete knowledge; conscious, 5.455; conscious of, 2.141; conscious of guilt, guilty, 2.99; witnessing (w. dat.), 4.167; having knowledge in common, or a mutual understanding; confederate, 2.267.
aethēr aetheris n.	the upper air; ether, sky, heaven, 1.90; in a general sense, air, 1.587, et al.
superus –a –um	adj. (super), above, upper, supreme, 3.20; of the upper world as opposed to Hades, 2.91; 10.40; superae sēdēs, the sky, Olympus, 11.532; supera, the upper world, 7.562; the sky, heaven, 6.787; subst., superī, ōrum, m., those of the upper world, the living as opposed to the dead, 6.481; the gods above, or gods of Olympus as opposed to the infernal gods, 1.4; superl., suprēmum, a, um, the highest; most exalted, 10.350; illustrious, 7.220; extreme, 3.590; last, final, 2.11; subst., suprēmum, ī, n., the end, 12.803; pl., suprēma, ōrum, the last honors, rites, 6.213; suprēmum, for the last time, 3.68; superl., summus, a, um, the uppermost, topmost, highest, 2.463; situated on a height; high, 2.166; the highest part of, summit of, top of, 2.302, et al.; surface of, 5.819, et al.; main, chief, 1.342; utmost, greatest, 5.197; supreme, 1.665; most important, 9.227; latest, last, 2.324, et al.; summa rēs, the chief or common interest, common weal, 11.302; the chief conflict, 2.322; subst., summum, ī, n., the top.
ululō ululāre ululāvī ululātus	to howl, 6.257; wail, shriek, 4.168; to utter wild cries of triumph, 11.662; shriek the name of; invoke with cries, 4.609.
nympha –ae (nymphē –ēs) f.	a bride, a maiden; a nymph, one of the inferior deities, presiding over fountains, woods, etc., 1.71, et al.
lētum letī n.	death, destruction, 2.134, et al. (cf. dēleō)
malum malī n.	an evil, a misfortune, calamity, adversity; suffering, woe, misery, 1.198; misdeed, crime, sin, wickedness, 6.739; pest, curse, scourge, 4.174; mischief, poison, 7.375.
neque or nec	and not; neither, nor, 1.643, et al.; in prohibition, 3.394, et al.; neque (nec) — neque (nec), neither — nor, 5.21, et al.; nec — et, or –que, may be rendered neither — nor, 12.801; 2.534; nec nōn, and also, nor less, 6.183; nec nōn et, and also, 1.707.
speciēs speciei f.	aspect, appearance, 6.208; sight, 2.407; form; in a moral sense, reputation, propriety, honor, 4.170. (speciō, look)
moveō movēre mōvī mōtus	to set in motion; to move, freq.; to wield, 8.565; break up, 3.519; shake, 3.91; remove, 5.349; take away, 3.700; (fig.), affect, move, 1.714; influence, persuade, 3.187; excite, arouse, stir up, raise, 2.96; inspire, 7.641; disturb, trouble, 6.399; revolve, meditate, 3.34; unfold, rehearse, declare, 1.262; open up, enter upon, 7.45; sīgna movēre, break up the camp, march, advance; arma movēre, to get ready for battle, 12.16.
furtīvus –a –um	adj. (fūrtum), of the nature of stealing; stealthy, secret, 4.171; fūrtivum, stealthily, in secret, 7.660.
meditor meditārī meditātus sum	to think upon; meditate, 10.455; design, purpose, 4.171; practice, play.
vocō vocāre vocāvī vocātus	to call, name, 3.133; mention, speak of, 3.185; invoke, implore, 3.264; propitiate, 3.253; invite, 3.70; summon, 2.668; challenge, 6.172; incite, 7.614; assemble, rally, 7.508.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
praetegō –tegere – tēxī –tēctum	to cover over, to shelter, protect
nōmen nōminis n.	a name, 1.248, et al.; designation, name, indicating attribute, invention, gift for mischief, 7.337; word, 3.444; fame, renown, 2.583, et al. (nōscō)
extemplō	immediately, forthwith, at once, directly, 6.210. (ex and tempus)
vēlōx –ōcis	swift, fleet, 4.174; quick, ready, 5.444.
ūllus –a –um	any, any one, in clauses expressing or implying a negative; (subst., m.), any one, any, 1.440, et al. (for ūnulus from ūnus)
mōbilitās –ātis f.	movableness; swiftness, speed, velocity, 4.175. (mōbilis)
vigeō –ēre –uī	to be active, lively, vigorous; to flourish, be strong, 2.88; excel, 4.175.
adquīrō –ere –quīsīvī –quīsītus	to seek in addition; gain, 4.175. (ad and quaerō)
parvus –a –um / minor –us / minimus –a –um	small, little, 2.677, et al.; a child, infant, 10.317; subst., parvum, ī, n., a small estate, 6.843; small property, little, 9.607; pl., small affairs, 1.24; abl., parvō, at small expense, 10.494; comp., minor, us, less, smaller; younger, 9.593; inferior, 10.129; pl., minōrēs, um, m., descendants, posterity, 1.532.
prīnum	at first, first, in the first place, in the beginning, before all else
mox	soon, by and by, presently, afterwards, thereupon, then, 3.274, et al.
aura aurae f.	the air in gentle motion; a breeze, 3.356, et al.; air, 4.278, et al.; a blast; ether, spirit, 6.747; splendor, brightness, 6.204; favor, applause, 6.816; pl., air, 1.59, 387; ad auras, to or into the air, on high, upward.
solum –ī n.	the bottom or ground of anything; soil, earth, ground, 1.367, et al.; land, 3.698; foundation, 10.102; the water beneath a ship, as its support; the water, sea, 5.199; support, table, 7.111.
caput capitis n.	the head of men or animals, freq.; (by synecdoche), the person, being, life, 2.751, et al.; living body, life, 4.699; personal interest, welfare, fortune, life, 4.354; of plants, the head or flower, 9.437; of other objects, a captain, leader, chief, 11.399, et al.; author, instigator, source, cause, 11.361; chief town, capital, sovereign city, 10.203; a peak or summit, 6.360; point, end, of a bow, 11.861; of rivers, etc., fountain–head, source, spring; pl., capita, in enumerating animals, head, 3.391; in caput, headlong, 1.116; suprā caput, overhead, above, 3.194; hōc caput, this person, myself, me, 8.570.
nūbila –ōrum n.	adj. (nūbēs), cloudy; subst., nūbilum, ī, cloudy weather; pl., nūbila, ōrum, clouds, 3.586.
condō condere condidī conditus	to put or place together; found or build, 1.5; put together, devise, establish, 10.35; establish, restore, 6.792; put away, cover up, conceal, hide, with place in abl. with or without in, or in acc. with ad, 2.24, et al.; treasure up, keep, 3.388; consign to the tomb, bury, 3.68; (pass.), sink or set, 7.719; sē condere, to go, hasten for protection, 9.39; confine, 9.32; plunge, 8.66; bury, conceal, 2.621.
parēns parentis m. or f.	a parent; father, sire, 1.75, et al.; mother, 2.591; ancestor, 2.448, et al. (pariō)
īra īrae f.	anger, fury, wrath, freq.; resentment, hatred, 1.251; revengeful, wrathful thought, 2.575; curse, wrathful intent, 11.443; vengeance, 12.946; pl. angry passions, wrath, 1.4, et al.; personif., Īrae, ārum, f., the Demon of wrath, Wrath, 12.336.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
inrītō (irrītō) inrītāre inrītāvī inrītātus	to exasperate, provoke, 4.178.
exter externa exterum	adj. (ex), on the outside; external, foreign, 4.350; superl., extrēmus (or extimus), a, um, outermost; outer, 12.925; last, most distant, farthest, 5.327; remotest, hindmost, last, 5.183; final, 3.714; consummating, finishing, 7.572; last in degree; extreme, basest, worst, 11.701; the instant of, verge of, 2.447; subst., extrēma, ōrum, pl. n., the most distant parts, 1.577; the last sufferings, death, 1.219; perils, 3.315; adv.; extrēma, for the last time, one's last, 11.865.
ut or utī	so that, 6.553, et al.; purpose; in order that, that, 1.685, et al.; with subj. for inf. and acc., that, 11.269.
perhibeō –ēre –uī –itus	to hold persistently; maintain, assert; say, report, 4.179. (per and habeō)
Coeus –ī m.	one of the Titans, and father of Latona, 4.179.
Enceladus –ī m.	Enceladus, a giant, son of Caelus and Terra, 3.578; 4.179.
prōgignō –ere –genuī –genitus	to beget; bear, bring forth, 4.180.
pēs pedis m.	the foot; claw, talon, paw, hoof, freq.; of the current of a river, 9.125; the footrope at the lower corner of a sail, the sheet; hence, facere pedem, to manage the sheet, shift the sail; tack, 5.830; pedem reprimere, to retreat, draw back, 2.378; ferre pedem, go, 2.756; efferre pedem, go out, depart, 2.657; pedem advertere, approach, draw near, 6.386; aequō pede, in equal combat, 12.465. (ποῦς, ποδός)
celer celeris celere	fleet, rapid, active, nimble, swift, 4.180, et al; in a predicate, swiftly, 6.425.
pernīx pernīcis	nimble, fleet, swift, agile, 4.180, et al.
mōnstrum mōnstrī n.	the thing which warns; an omen, a portent, 3.26; supernatural token, sign, 12.246; a prodigy, marvel, wonder, terror, 3.583; monster, 2.245. (moneō)
horrendus –a –um	to be shuddered at; dreadful, fearful, 2.222; awe–inspiring, venerable, 6.10; strange, wonderful, 8.565; fierce, warlike, 11.507. (horreō)
quot	how many? so or as many as, 4.181, et al.
corpus corporis n.	the body, 1.484; body, form, frame, size, 3.427; mass, corporeal universe, 6.727; strength, 12.920; a ghost, shade, 6.303; summum corpus, the surface of the body, 12.376.
plūma –ae f.	the soft under–feather; a soft feather; plume, feather, 3.242; plumage, 11.771.
tot	so many, 4.182, et al.
vigil vigilis	adj. (vigeō), awake, on the watch; sleepless, 4.182; perpetual, 4.200; subst., vigil, ilis, m., a watchman, guard, sentinel, 2.266, et al.
oculus oculī m.	an eye, 1.228, et al.; nullīs oculīs, with unconcerned, untroubled eyes (as if without sight), 11.726.
subter	below, beneath, under, 3.695; beneath, 4.182. (sub)
mīrābilis –e	adj. (mīror), wonderful, extraordinary, wondrous, admirable, 1.652, et al.; strange, 2.680.
lingua linguae f.	the tongue, 2.211, et al.; speech, 11.338; voice, note, 3.361.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
totidem	just, even so many; as many, 4.183, et al.
subrigō subērigō –ere –rēxī –ērēctum	to raise up, erect, 4.183; cf. surgō. (sub and regō)
auris auris f.	the ear, 2.119, et al. (rel. to audiō)
volō volāre volāvī volātus	to fly, 1.300, et al.; of rumor, to be spread rapidly, noised or spread abroad, 3.121.
medium –īī n.	medium, īī, n., the middle, midst, 2.218; the intervening space, 6.131; ad medium, in the middle of the body, 12.273; in medium, into the midst, in public; before them, 5.401; for the common weal, 11.335.
strīdeō strīdēre or strīdō strīdere strīdī	to produce a grating or shrill sound; to creak; gurgle; rustle; whiz, roar; hiss; twang
dēclīnō dēclīnāre dēclīnāvī dēclīnātus	to turn down or away; of the eyes, to close in sleep, 4.185.
custōs custōdis m.	a guard; overseer, watchman, keeper, freq.; guardian, governor, master, 5.546; collectively, a patrol, a guard, 1.564.
culmen –inis n.	a top, summit, height, 2.290; house top, ridge, roof, 2.458. (cf. columna)
terrītō terrītāre terrītāvī terrītātus	to fill with alarm; affright, alarm, 4.187. (terreō)
tam	correlative to quam, so much, by so much, 7.787; without quam, so as, so much, in such a manner, to such a degree, freq.
fīctum –ī n.	falsehood, 4.188. (fingo)
prāvus –a –um	crooked; subst., prāvum, ī, n., perverseness, wrong, evil, falsehood, 4.188.
tenāx –ācis	adj. (teneō), holding on or fast; tenacious; adhering to, persistent in, w. gen., 4.188.
nūntia –ae f.	a messenger, 4.188.
vērūm –ī n.	that which is true; truth, justice, right, 2.141.
multiplex –plicis	adj. (multus and plicō), having many folds, 5.264; manifold, various, 4.189.
sermō sermōnis m.	the joining of words; language, conversation, talk, discourse, 1.217; report, rumor, 4.189; speech, words, 12.223; a language, 12.834. (2. serō)
repleō –ēre –plēvī – plētus	to fill again; fill up, fill, 2.679, et al.
pariter	equally, 2.729; also, in like manner, in the same manner, on equal terms, 1.572; side by side, 2.205; at the same time, 10.865; pariter — pariter, 8.545. (pār)
faciō facere fēcī factus	to make or do, with or without an object; freq.; constitute, render, make, 1.80; perform, execute, 1.302; do, 2.110; make or represent, in art, 8.710; compose, make; handle, manage, make, of sails or ropes, 5.281, 830; suppose, grant, 4.540; to cause, make, w. inf., 2.539; effect, cause that, take care, see, w. subj., 12.438; old fut. perf.; faxō, I will cause, will see to it, 9.154; p., factus, a, um, made, wrought, 10.527.
īnfectus –a –um	not done; unworked, unwrought, 10.528; unfinished, unconsummated, 10.720; not actual; untrue, 4.190; of a covenant, not made, unmade, 12.243; broken, 12.286.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
sanguis sanguinis m. or sanguen –inis n.	blood, 3.30, et al.; parentage, lineage, descent, race, 1.19; offspring, son, 6.835.
crēscō crēscere crēvī crētus	to wax, grow; increase; p., crētus, a, um, sprung from, born of, 2.74. (creō)
dīgnor –ārī –ātus sum	(w. acc. and abl.), to deem worthy of, 1.335; w. inf., think, fit, deign, 4.192; p., dīgnātus, a, um, with pass. meaning, deemed worthy of, honored by, 3.475. (dīgnus)
lūxus –ūs m.	excess, extravagance; luxury, sumptuousness, magnificence, 1.637; wanton pleasure, sensuality, 4.193.
longus –a –um	long, 1.186, and freq.; extended, far–extending, 3.383; distant, 2.780; far–receding, deep, 1.159; in time, long, protracted, 2.109; long–continued, 4.463; many, 10.549; lingering, 8.488; abiding, lasting, 3.487; superl., very long, 1.641; ex longō, long, 9.64; longum, for a long time, long, 10.740; a long distance.
foveō fovēre fōvī fōtus	to keep warm; (fig.), foster, protect, cherish, 1.281; soothe, 12.420; caress, make love to, 1.718; rest, incline, 10.838; to toy away, enjoy, 4.193; cherish, hope, long, desire, 1.18.
immemor –oris	not remembering, without memory, oblivious, 6.750; unconscious, 9.374; reckless, heedless, 2.244; often w. gen., unmindful, forgetful of, 5.39.
turpis turpe	unsightly, unseemly, freq.; squalid, 6.276; foul; besmeared, covered, 5.358; shameful, base, dishonorable, disgraceful, 2.400.
cupīdō cupidinis f.	ardent longing, desire; love, 7.189; ardor, thirst, 9.354; resolve, 2.349; personified, Cupīdō, inis, m., Cupid the son of Venus, and god of love, 1.658. (cupiō)
dea deae f.	a goddess, 1.17. (fem. of deus)
foedus –a –um	foul, filthy, loathsome, 3.216; malignant, 4.195; vile, base, 11.392.
diffundō –ere –fūdī – fūsus	to pour round about, pour out, 10.908; diffuse; spread, multiply, 7.708; to put in disorder, dishevel, 1.319; spread abroad, 4.195.
prōtinus or prōtenus	forward in space, before one; right on, continuously, 3.416; (in time) continuously, in order, 6.33; forthwith, 2.437; suddenly, 10.340; right on, thenceforward, 7.601. (prō and tenus)
rēx rēgis m.	a king, freq.; chief, ruler, sovereign, 1.65; prince, 9.223.
dētorqueō –ēre –torsī –tortus	to turn from; turn off, away, or aside, 5.165; bend, turn, 4.196; return, turn back, 5.832.
incendō incendere incendī incensus	to set fire to, burn, 2.353; kindle, 3.279; illuminate, 5.88; (fig.), of the mind, fire, inflame, 1.660; arouse, rouse to action, 5.719; excite, irritate, enrage, madden, provoke, 4.360; disturb, rend, fill, 10.895.
aggerō aggerāre aggerāvī aggerātus	to pile up; (fig.), increase, aggravate, 4.197. (agger)
(H)ammōn –ōnis m.	Jupiter, or Zeus Ammon, a god of Egypt and Libya, 4.198.
serō serere sēvī satum	to sow or plant; with indefinite object omitted, 6.844; scatter, spread, disseminate, 12.228.
rapiō rapere rapuī raptus	to seize, snatch, freq.; carry off, bear away, 1.28; tear off, 6.496; take, 2.675; kindle by rapid motion, 1.176; rescue, 1.378; plunder, pillage, 2.374; hurry, speed, 4.286; swiftly lead on, 12.450; hasten into, penetrate, range, 6.8; ravish, violate, 4.198.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
Garamantis –idis	the Garamantes, a barbarian tribe of Northern Africa, in the modern Fezzan, 6.794. (Γαράμαντες)
templum templī n.	a portion of the heavens marked out or cut off for auguries; a place set apart as holy; holy ground; a shrine, fane, chapel, temple, 1.416, et al. (cf. τέμνω, cut off)
centum; centēsīmus – a –um	hundred, 6.625.
immānis immāne	vast, huge, immense, 1.110; wild, savage, barbarous, 1.616; cruel, ruthless, 1.347; unnatural, monstrous, hideous, 6.624; immāne, wildly, fiercely, 12.535.
pōnō pōnere posuī positus	to put, set, place, 1.706, et al.; lay, stretch, 1.173; level, 12.569; deposit, 6.73; plant, settle, fix, 3.88; set up, establish, make, 1.264; assign, appoint, 1.278; dispose, determine, 10.623; bestow, 6.611; put to rest or sleep, 4.527; bury, 6.508; for dēpōnō, lay down or aside, (fig.), 1.302; 9.687; give up for another, change, 8.329; give up, 11.309; lose, 12.209; n. (sc. sē), to subside, be hushed, sink to rest, 7.27; 10.103.
sacrō sacrāre sacrāvī sacrātus	to set apart to the gods; devote, consecrate, 2.502; w. acc. and dat., devote, 10.419. (sacer)
excubiae –ārum f. pl.	a lying out; watching; vigils, watch, 4.201. (excubō)
cruor cruōris m.	shed blood; gore, 3.43; 4.455; blood.
varius –a –um	diversified, manifold, various, 5.605, et al.; different, 4.286; mingled, 11.475; varying, 1.748; changing, 4.564; subst., varium, īī, n., a changeable, fickle, inconstant thing, 4.569.
flōreō flōrēre flōruī	to be in flower, bloom; to be adorned with flowers; (fig.), blooming, decorated, 4.202; to be in the bloom, in the flower of age or life; to be prosperous, to flourish; to be bright, to flash, 11.433. (flōs)
serta –ōrum n.	things entwined; garlands, festoons, wreaths, 1.417, et al. (sero, serere, serui, sertus)
āmēns āmentis	out of one's mind or senses; amazed, beside one's self, frantic, mad, furious, 2.314; 4.203; distracted, 3.307.
rūmor rūmōris m.	report, rumor, 4.203; a cheer, shout, 8.90.
accendō accendere accendī accēnsus	to set fire to, light up, enkindle, 5.4; enrage, exasperate, incense, 1.29; incite, rouse, 4.232. (ad and candō, rel. to candeō)
amārus –a –um	bitter, brackish, salt, briny; (fig.), bitter, 4.203; biting, 11.337; cruel, 10.900.
manus manūs f.	the hand, 1.487; freq.; (meton.), action, movement of the hand; work, art, handiwork, 3.486; prowess, heroic deed, action, 2.434; force, violence, 2.645; a collection of persons; a band, crew, troop; an army, 2.29; forces, 5.623; multitude, 6.660; pl., manūs, workmen, 11.329; dare manūs, to yield, 11.558; extrēma manus, the finishing hand or touch, 7.572.
supplex supplicis	adj. (supplicō, beseech), kneeling, entreating, suppliant, 3.439; subst., supplex, icis, c., a suppliant, 2.542.
orō orāre orāvī orātus	to use the mouth in utterance; to speak, 7.446; w. acc., argue, plead, 6.849; beg, pray, implore, entreat, beseech, 1.525; ask, pray, beg for, 4.451; w. two acc., 11.111; w. subj., 6.76; w. inf., 6.313. (1. ōs)
supīnus –a –um	adj. (sub), on the back; bent backward; of the hands bent back in supplication, suppliant, 3.176.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
Maurūsīus –a –um	Moorish, Mauretanian, 4.206.
epulor –ātus sum	to banquet, feast, 4.207; w. abl., to banquet, feast upon, 3.224; w. acc., feast upon, 4.602. (epulae)
torum –ī n. (also torus –ī m.)	a bed, couch, 1.708; seat, 5.388; royal seat, throne, 8.177; bank, 6.674; the swelling part of flesh; a brawny muscle.
Lēnaeus –a –um	pertaining to the wine press; Bacchic, Lenaeus, 4.207.
libō libāre libāvī libātus	to taste, sip; to touch lightly; kiss, 1.256; pour out as a drink offering, 1.736; make a libation, 3.354; (w. acc. of the object on which the libation is poured), to pour libations on, 12.174.
aspiciō aspicere aspēxī aspectus	to look at; to behold, see, 1.393, et al.; (fig.), to consider, 1.526; regard, pity, 2.690. (ad and speciō, look)
an	or, 6.533; at the beginning of an interrogative sentence (the first member being suppressed), then, or rather, or perhaps, or even, 4.325.
torqueō torquēre torsi tortum	to wind, turn, twist, 4.575; roll along, 6.551; whirl, hurl, 3.208; shoot, 5.497; cast, dash, 1.108; direct, 4.220; turn away, 6.547; turn, cause to revolve, 4.269; control, 12.180; p., tortus, a, um, whirled, whirling, impetuous, 7.567.
nēquīquam	in vain, to no purpose, 2.515.
horreō horrēre horruī	to bristle up or be bristling, 6.419; to bristle, 11.602; (fig.), to shudder, tremble, 2.12; shudder at, fear, dread, 4.209.
nūbēs nūbis f.	a cloud, 1.516, et al.; storm, 10.809; the air, 12.856; (fig.), flock, multitude, 7.705.
terrificō terrificāre terrificāvī terrificātus	to affright, terrify, 4.210. (terrificus)
inānis inānis ināne	empty, void, 3.304; light; vain, idle, fruitless, 4.210; valueless, trivial; little, brief, 4.433; lifeless, unreal, 1.464; shadowy, 6.269; unsubstantial, shadowy, airy, phantom, 6.651; subst., ināne, is, n., void space, a void, 12.354.
errō errāre errāvī errātus	to go astray, wander, 1.578; go to and fro, stray, 7.493; hover, 4.684; float, 3.76; to err, be uncertain, 7.498.
fīnis fīnis m.	a boundary, limit, of space, time, or action; term, end, 2.619; 1.241; a goal, 5.328; pl., a starting point or barrier, 5.139; borders, 1.339; a country, territories.
exiguus –a –um	adj. (exigō), minute, scanty, little; insignificant, small, 4.212; few, 5.754; thin, slender, feeble, 6.493.
pretium pretiī n.	price, 4.212; value, worth, 9.232; money; bribe, 6.622; reward, punishment, 12.352; prize, 5.292; ransom, 9.213.
lītus lītoris n.	the seashore, beach, strand; shore, coast, 1.3, et al.; shore, 6.900.
arō arāre arāvī arātus	to plow; till, cultivate, 4.212; of navigation, to plow, 2.780; of age, to furrow, 7.417.
locus locī m. or loca locōrum n. pl.	a place, 1.159, and freq.; site, 1.425; country, locality, region, 1.51; station, 2.30; way, 2.633; place, point, 2.322; lot, 5.492; room, opportunity, place, 4.319; space, course, 11.180.
lēx lēgis f.	a bill proposed to the people for enactment; statute, law, decree, 1.507, et al.; pl., lēgēs, um, government, 4.231; conditions, terms, 4.618.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
repellō repellere reppulī repulsum	to push or drive back; repel, 2.13; reject, refuse, disdain, 4.214.
dominus dominī m.	a master, owner, lord, ruler, 1.282, et al. (rel. to domō)
recipiō recipere recēpī receptus	to take back; receive, take, 2.524; take, draw back or out, 9.348; take in, let in, admit, 9.780; recover, save, 1.178; rescue, 6.111; take from, inflict on, 4.656; win back, recover, secure, 6.818; recipere gressum, to return, 11.29; sē recipere, to resort, withdraw, betake one's self. (re and capiō)
Paris –idis m.	Paris, son of Priam and Hecuba, who occasioned the Trojan war by carrying off Helen from Sparta; slain by the arrow of Philoctetes, 4.215, et al.
sēmivir semivirī m.	half man, effeminate, unmanly, 4.215.
comitātus –ūs m.	an accompanying or following; a suite, train, retinue, 4.215. (comitor)
Maeonius –a –um	of Maeonia; Maeonian, Lydian, 4.216, et al.
mentum mentī n.	the chin, 4.250; the beard, 6.809. (minor, to project)
mitra –ae f.	headband; turban, cap, 4.216.
madeō –ēre	to be moist, wet; drenched, 12.691; p., madēns, entis, wet, moist; besmeared, perfumed, 4.216.
subnīxus (subnīsus) –a –um	resting or seated on, 1.506; sustained, defended by, 3.402; held up by or bound under, 4.217.
raptum –ī n.	plunder, prey, spoil, 4.217.
potior potirī potitus sum	to become master or possessor of; get, take possession, w. abl., 3.56; enjoy, 4.217; seize, 12.642; win, 9.363; achieve, execute, 6.624; gain, reach, 1.172. (potitur, 3.56; 4.217) (potis)
nōs nostrum/nostrī	I, me, etc.; (abl. with cum appended), mēcum, with me, 1.675, et al.; (pl. often for the sing.), I, me, etc.
mūnus mūneris n.	a charge, service, office, employment, function, duty, 5.846; attribute, 12.393; aid, kindness, favor, 4.429; gift, present, 1.636; prize, 5.109; libation, 3.177; festival, 5.652; an honor, 12.520.
quippe	because indeed, for indeed, for; because forsooth, 1.39; forsooth, while indeed, 4.218; surely, truly, indeed, 12.422.
oblīvīscor oblīvīscī oblītus sum	to forget, w. acc. or gen. of object, 2.148; to be heedless, unmindful, forgetful of, 5.174; p., oblītus, a, um, having forgotten; forgetful, 4.528.
bonus –a –um	good, in every sense, freq.; friendly, kind, 1.195; fit, valuable, proper, 5.483; skillful, expert, able, nimble, 5.430; auspicious, propitious, 1.734; subst., bonum, ī, n., a good thing; good; blessing, happiness; comp., melior, ius, better, freq.; superior, 5.68; greater, 9.156; subst., melius, ōris, n., a better thing; melius est, it is better; in melius, for the better; to a better state, 11.426; meliōra, um, better things, 12.153; superl., optimus, a, um, best, freq. For the adv. melius, see bene.
amāns –antis	a lover; loving, fond wife, 1.352.
Mercurius –īī m.	Mercury, an Italian god, identified with the Greek Hermes, son of Jupiter and Maia, and messenger of the gods, 4.222, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
mandō mandāre mandāvī mandātus	to give in hand or consign; w. acc. alone, or acc. and dat., or inf.; to commission, charge, bid, command, 4.222; place, deposit; commit, consign, confide, intrust, 3.50; of burial, to inter; order, w. inf. (manus and dō)
vādō vādere vāsī vāsum	to go, walk, advance, go on, 2.396, et al.; rush, 2.359; move, speed on, 8.702; imperat., vāde, away, go on! 3.462.
age agite	onward! away! come on!
Zephyrus –ī m.	Zephyrus or Favonius, the god of the west wind, 2.417, et al.; west wind, 4.562; wind, 10.103.
penna pennae f.	a feather, 12.750; wing, pinion, 3.258; in the form pinna, a pinnacle, battlement, palisade, 7.159.
respicō respicere respexī respectum	to look back, again, or around, 2.564; behold, 2.615; look back upon, 5.3; look back and observe or notice, 2.741; 9.389; look at again and again, 3.593; consider, 12.43; regard, care for, be mindful of, 4.225. (re and speciō, look)
dēferō dēferre dētulī dēlātus	to carry or bring down or away; bear, convey, 4.226; conduct, lead, 5.730; to report, 4.299.
genetrīx –īcis f.	she who brings forth; mother, 1.590, et al. (gignō)
prōmittō prōmittere prōmīsī prōmissus	to let go, send forth or down; promise, 4.228; vow, pledge, 2.96; p., prōmissus, a, um, promised, betrothed, 12.31.
Graecus (Grāius) –a –um	the Greeks, 1.467, et al.
ideō	on that account, therefore, for this end, for such a purpose, 4.228.
bis	twice, 1.381. (in composition bi–)
vindicō vindicāre vindicāvī vindicātus	to claim or get by legal process; claim; rescue, save, 4.228. (vindex, defender)
gravidus –a –um	adj. (gravis), heavy, 7.507, et al.; with young, pregnant; (fig.), pregnant, teeming with, 4.229.
imperium imperiī n.	a command, 1.230; absolute command, sway, control, authority, power, 1.54; dominion, 1.138; empire, kingdom, 2.191. (imperō)
Teucer (Teucrus) –crī m.	1. Teucer, first king of Troy, son of the river-god Scamander, and father-in-law of Dardanus, 1.235. 2. Teucer, son of Telamon and Hesione, half-brother of Ajax, and founder of Salamis in Cyprus, 1.619.
prōdō prodere prōdidī prōditus	to put, bring, give forth; propagate, 4.231; give up, desert, betray, 1.252; expose, 12.42; discover, 9.374; give over, sentence, 2.127; announce, disclose, make known, 10.99.
mittō mittere mīsī missus	to send, freq.; dispatch, 2.115; conduct, convey; bring, present, offer, 6.380; fling, throw, cast, 4.254; (fig.), put, bring, 4.231; suggest, impart, 12.554; let go, lay aside, dismiss, 1.203; 6.85; bring to an end, end, 5.545; pass over, omit, 11.256; (pass.), mittī, be conveyed; arrive, reach, 3.440; sē mittere, descend, 9.645; to yield one's self or themselves, 12.191; sub iugum mittere, to subject, conquer, 8.148.
super	(with acc.), over, above, 1.379; beyond, 6.794; upon, on, 1.295, 680; besides; super ūsque, even beyond, beyond, 11.317; (with abl.), upon, 1.700; over (him or his body), 5.482; about, of, concerning, 1.750, et al.; for, for the sake of, 4.233, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
suus –a –um	his, her, its, their; his own, etc., 6.641, et al.; proper, appropriate, peculiar; fitting, 5.54; favorable, friendly, propitious, 5.832; emphatic for ēius, 4.633. (suī)
mōlior mōlīrī mōlītus	to pile up; build, erect, construct, 1.424; plan, undertake, attempt, 2.109; pursue, 6.477; cleave, 10.477; contrive, devise, 1.564; occasion, 1.414; prepare, equip, 4.309; arrange, adjust, 12.327; of missiles, discharge, hurl, 10.131. (mōlēs)
Rōmānus –a –um	a Roman, 1.234.
invidēō invidēre invīdī invīsus	to look into; to look at with dislike; begrudge, envy, 4.234, et al.; withhold, deny.
arx arcis f.	a citadel, stronghold, fortress, tower, 2.56, et al.; high abode, heaven, 1.250; a summit, height, 1.56; mountain, hill, 6.783; palace, 4.410. (arceō)
struō struere strūxī strūctus	to place side by side or upon; to pile up; build, erect, 3.84; cover, load, 5.54; arrange, 1.704; like īnstruō, to form or draw out a line of battle, 9.42; (fig.), to plan, purpose, intend, 4.271; bring about, effect, 2.60. (rel. to sternō)
inimīcus –a –um	unfriendly; inimical, hostile, 2.622; of one's foe, 10.795; adverse, 12.812; dangerous, 11.880; fatal, destructive, 1.123.
prōlēs prōlis f.	that which springs forth; offspring, race, progeny, 1.75; lineage, 3.180.
Ausonius –a –um	adj. (Auson), Ausonian; Italian, 4.349; subst., Ausoniī, ōrum, m., the Ausonians; Italians, 11.253.
Lāvīnius (Lāvīnus) – a –um	and Lāvīnus, a, um, adj. (Lāvīnium), of or belonging to Lavinium, 4.236.
nāvigō nāvigāre nāvigāvī nāvigātus	to sail; set sail, 4.237; w. acc., sail over, sail upon, 1.67. (nāvis and agō)
summa summae f.	the chief thing; chief point, 12.572; the sum and substance; all, the whole, 4.237; summa bellī, the command or direction of the war, 10.70. (f. of summus, sc. rēs)
nūntius nūnti(ī) m.	a messenger, 3.310; a message, dispatch, tidings; injunction, command, 4.237.
pāreō pārēre pārūī pāritus	to appear; to present one's self; to obey, 1.689; to be subject, under command; to follow, 10.179; answer, reveal signs or omens, 10.176.
tālāria –ium n.	sandals; winged sandals, 4.239. (tālus, ankle)
nectō nectere nexī nexum	to tie, bind, fasten, 4.239; bind together or round, 1.448; join, unite, of soul and body, 4.695; (fig.), of arguments, 9.219.
sublīmis sublīme	raised up, elevated, uplifted, 11.602; aloft; on high, 1.259; through the air, 1.415; on high, 6.720; to heaven, 5.255; of lofty soul, 12.788; sublīme, loftily, aloft, on high, 10.664.
sīve or seu	or if, freq.; or, 5.69; elliptical, 11.327; sīve (seu) — sīve (seu), whether — or, 1.569, 570; either — or, 4.240, 241.
aequor aequoris n.	an equal, horizontal, or level surface; the surface of the sea; the sea, 1.146; water, 6.355; wave, 3.197; a level field, plain, 5.456; low land, 12.524. (aequō)
suprā	over, 3.194; above, 12.839; upon, 9.553; after its case, 4.240; above, 7.32.
rapidus –a –um	adj. (rapiō), that tears away; violent, fierce; swiftly moving, rapid, 1.42; speedy, quick, prompt, 5.513.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
flāmen –inis n.	a blowing; blast, gale, breeze, wind, 4.241. (flō, blow)
portō portāre portāvī portātus	to bring, convey, carry, 1.68; carry away, 1.363; announce, declare, 3.539.
virga virgae f.	a twig, bough, branch, 6.144; a wand (the caduceus of Mercury), 4.242. (vireō)
anima animae f.	a breeze or breath of air; the air; wind or blast of the bellows, 8.403; breath, 9.580; breath of life, the soul, spirit, life, 1.98; life–blood, 10.908; soul, 9.580; the soul of the dead, shade, manes, 5.81; the spirit or soul not yet inhabiting its destined body, 6.720.
ēvocō ēvocāre — ēvocātus	to call out or forth; summon, conjure, 4.242.
Orcus –ī m.	Orcus, the lower world, Hades, 4.242; personif., the god of the lower world, Orcus, Dis, Pluto.
Tartarus (–os) –ī m. or Tartara –ōrum n.	the lower world, Hades; especially that portion which was set apart for the wicked; Tartarus, 5.734, et al.
trīstis trīste	sad, sorrowful, 1.228, et al.; melancholy, woeful, mournful; dismal, gloomy, 4.243, et al.; grim, stern, 6.315; dire, 2.337; inauspicious, 11.259; fearful, 3.366; fatal, 5.411.
adimō adimere adēmī adēmtus	to take to one's self; take from or away, 4, 244; pluck out, 3, 658. (ad and emō)
resīgnō resīgnāre resīgnāvī resīgnātus	to unseal; (fig.), to open, of the eyes, 4.244.
frētus –a –um	leaning on; w. abl. of the thing on which; relying on, confiding in, trusting to, 4.245.
turbidus –a –um	adj. (turbō), confused; mingled, foul, 6.296; dismal, dark, 6.534; whirling, 5.696; of the mind, sad, troubled, 4.353; startled, in alarm, 11.814; furious, 11.742.
trānō trānāre trānāvī trānātus	to swim or sail across, 6.671; fly across or through, 4.245. (trāns and nō)
apex –icis m.	the point of anything; peak, top, summit, 4.246; pointed flame, 2.683; cone of a helmet, 10.270; a peaked cap, 8.664.
arduus –a –um	steep; erect, high, raised high, 2.475; 5.480; lofty, towering, 2.328; rearing, 11.638.
Atlā(n)s –antis m.	Atlas, a king of Mauretania, famed for his knowledge of the stars, and hence said to have borne the heavens on his head and shoulders, transformed, according to mythology, by Perseus with the Gorgon's head into the mountain that bears his name, 1.741, et al.
dūrus –a –um	hard, to the touch; tough, stiff, 5.403; hardy, 5.730; sturdy, 7.504; strong, 2.479; harsh, unpleasant; stern, cruel; inexorable; insensible, 4.428; difficult, 1.563; grievous, heavy, 4.488; rough, dangerous, 3.706; much enduring, 2.7; 4.247; much suffering, tired with grief, 12.873.
fulciō fulcīre fulsī fultum	to sustain, support, uphold, 4.247.
adsiduē	adv. (adsiduus), persistently, perpetually, constantly, 4.248.
āter atra atrum	black; dark, gloomy, 1.60, et al.; smoky, lurid, 7.456; 4.384; clotted, dark, 3.622; soiled, blackened, 2.272; (fig.), sad, fatal, 6.429; venomous, deadly; of the odor of smoke, 12.591.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
pīnifer –era –erum	adj. (pīnus and ferō), pine–bearing, pine–covered, 4.249.
pulsō pulsāre pulsāvī pulsātus	to beat much; batter, buffet, 5.460; strike, 6.647; lash, 3.555; beat with the hoofs, dash along, 11.660; violate, insult, 12.286; pulsate, throb, 5.138; rebound, 4.313. (pellō)
imber imbris m.	a rain–storm; shower, 1.743, et al.; rain–cloud, 3.194; of sea–water, flood, 1.123; hail, 8.429.
nix nivis f.	snow, 4.250.
flūmen flūminis n.	a stream, current, river, 3.389; torrent, flood, 2.305; water, 2.719; flood (of tears), 1.465; rēctō flūmine, by the direct stream, straight along the current or channel, 8.57. (fluō)
praecipitō praecipitāre praecipitāvī praecipitātus	to cast headlong, hurl, plunge, 2.37; urge, hurry, hasten; impel, incite, 2.317; break off, end swiftly, 12.699; hasten away, 4.565; n. (sc. sē), fall headlong, 6.351; descend swiftly, 2.9; run down, 4.251. (praeceps)
senex senis m.	an old man, 4.251; (comp.) senior, ōris, a very aged person; old man, 5.469; sire, 2.509.
glaciēs –eī f.	ice, 4.251, et al.
rigēō –ēre	to be stiff, 4.251; p., rigēns, entis, stiff, 1.648.
horridus –a –um	adj. (horreō), rough, bristling, 3.23, et al.; bristling with arms; shaggy, grizzly, stiffened, 4.251; blustering, tempestuous, 9.670; terrible, fearful, 1.296.
barba –ae f.	the beard, 3.593.
hīc	here, there, 1.247, et al; of time, hereupon, thereupon, 1.728; now, then, here, 5.340; in this work, 10.73. (hīc)
nītor nītī nīxus sum	to lean or rest upon, w. abl., 6.760; tread, walk upon, 2.380; to be borne upon, poised or balanced upon, 4.252; push, press, struggle forward or upward; ascend, 2.443.
Cyllēnius –a –um	adj. (Cyllēnē), of Cyllene; Cyllenian; subst. m., the Cyllenian god; Mercury, 4.252.
cōnstō cōnstāre cōnstītī cōnstātus	to stand together; be or remain fixed; be settled, calm, 3.518; be determined, 5.748.
praeceps praecipitis	adj. (prae and caput), head foremost; headlong, 2.307; deep, 11.888; hurried, hasty, quick, speedy, 4.573; flying, running swiftly, 2.516; 3.598; rash, impetuous, fiery, 9.685; prolept., ready to sink, 10.232; subst., praeceps, n., a steep, precipice, verge, 2.460; in praeceps, headlong; downwards, 6.578.
unda undae f.	a wave, billow, 1.161; freq.; the sea, 3.202; water, river, stream, 9.22.
avis avis f.	a bird, 6.193, et al.
similis simile	adj. (comp., similior, ius; superl., simillimus, a, um), like, similar, 1.136, et al.
piscōsus –a –um	adj. (piscis), abounding in fish; haunt of fish, 4.255.
scopulus –ī m.	a projecting ledge of rock; a high cliff or rock, 1.180; crag, 1.45; ledge, reef, 1.145; detached rock, fragment of rock, 12.531.
humilis humile	adj. (humus), near the ground; low down; low, 4.255; low–lying, 3.522; near the surface, shallow, 7.157; unpretentious, lowly.
iūxtā	near, close, near by, 2.513; at the same time, 2.666; near to, 3.506.
aliter	in another manner; otherwise, 1.399. (alius)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
harēnōsus –a –um	adj. (harēna), sandy, 4.257.
secō secāre secuī sectum	to cut, freq.; cut off, 4.704; engrave, carve, 3.464; cut through, cleave, 5.218, et al.; of the channel of a river, 8.63; sail through, pass, 8.96; speed, 6.899; shape out mentally, form, 10.107.
avus avī m.	a grandfather, grandsire, 2.457; sire, father, ancestor, 6.840.
ālātus –a –um	adj. (āla), winged, 4.259.
tangō tangere tetigī tāctus	to touch, 3.324, et al.; of lightning, strike, blast; of touching a shore, reach, enter, arrive at, 4.612; (fig.), affect, move, 1.462; encounter, experience, 4.551; overtake, come home to, 4.596.
māgālia –ium n. pl	huts, dwellings, 1.421. (a Punic word)
planta –ae f.	the sole of the foot, 4.259. (cf. plānus, flat)
fundō fundāre fundāvī fundātus	to make or lay the bottom of anything; to found, erect, build, 4.260; establish, render stable, organize, 6.811; of ships, hold to the bottom, fasten, moor, hold, 6.4. (fundus)
novō novāre novāvī novātus	to make new, renew, renovate, repair, 5.752; change, 5.604; build, 4.260; rēs novāre, to change one's purpose or plans; take new measures, 4.290. (novus)
cōnspiciō cōnspicere cōnspeXI cōnspectus	to have a complete view of; to look at, see, behold, 1.152; descry, discover, find, 6.508; p., cōnspectus, a, um, conspicuous. (com– and speciō, look)
stellō stellāre — stellātus	to cover over with stars; to stud with stars; p., stellāns, antis, starry, 7.210; p., stellātus, a, um, set with stars; (fig.), glittering, gleaming, 4.261. (stella)
iaspis –idis f.	a precious stone of greenish hue; jasper, 4.261.
ēnsis ēnsis m.	a sword, 2.393, et al.; knife, 2.155.
mūrex –icis m.	the murex or purple fish; a sharp–pointed shellfish from which was obtained the Tyrian purple; (meton.), purple dye, purple, 4.262; a pointed or jagged rock, 5.205.
laena –ae f.	an upper garment; cloak, mantle, 4.262.
dēmīttō dēmītere dēmīsī dēmīssum	to send down, 1.297; shed, 6.455; let down into, receive, admit, (of the mind or the senses), 4.428; consign, condemn, 2.85; convey, conduct, 5.29; transmit, hand down, 1.288; dēmītere mentem, to lose heart, sink into despair, 12.609.
tenuis tenue	adj. (cf. tendō), stretched out; slender, thin, 4.278; light, 3.448; little, 10.511; airy, ethereal, 6.292; delicate, fine, 4.264; scanty, yielding a scanty livelihood, 8.409; reduced, perishing, sinking, 5.690; simple, trivial, humble.
tēla tēlae f.	a web; the long thread of a woven fabric; the warp; web, 4.264. (texō)
discernō –ere –crēvī –crētus	to distinguish one thing from another; determine, distinguish, decide, 12.898; perceive, 3.201; mark, set off; work, embroider, 4.264.
continuō	immediately, straightway. (continuus)
invādō invādere invāsī invāsum	to go into; enter, 3.382; enter upon, 6.260; invade, violate, 6.623; rush into, 12.712; attack, assail, 2.414; address, accost, 4.265; undertake, adventure, 9.186.
fundāmentum –ī n.	a foundation, 4.266. (1. fundō)
locō locāre locāvī locātus	to place, put, 1.213, et al.; lay, 1.428; found, 1.247. (locus)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
uxōrius –a –um	adj. (uxor, wife), pertaining to a wife; enslaved to one's wife, uxorious, slave of a wife, 4.266.
exstruō –ere –strūxī –strūctus	to build up; erect; raise, spread, 3.224; build, 4.267; p., exstrūctus, a, um, raised by, reclining on, 9.326. exstrūctum, ī, n., an elevated seat or tribunal, 5.290.
clārus –a –um	clear, of sight or sound; clear, 1.588; shining, bright, lustrous, 9.582; making clear; fair, bright; shrill, loud, 3.519; (fig.), renowned, 1.284; noble, illustrious, honored, 1.550.
Olympus –ī m.	Olympus, the name of several mountains in Greece and Asia Minor, the most famous of which was Mount Olympus in the northeastern part of Thessaly; the home of the superior gods; heaven, Olympus, 1.374; referring to the gods, 8.533.
rēgnātor –ōris m.	one who reigns; sovereign, lord, 2.779, et al. (rēgnō)
iubeō iubēre iussī iussus	to order, request, usually w. inf., freq.; bid, 2.3; ask, invite, 1.708; will, wish, desire, 3.261; direct, enjoin, admonish, 3.697; persuade, advise, 2.37; to clear by command, 10.444; w. subj., 10.53.
mandātum –ī n.	a charge, order, command, 4.270, et al.
terō terere trīvī trītum	to rub; wear, clash, strike, 5.324; of time, spend, pass, 9.609; waste, 4.271.
ōtium –īī n.	leisure, idleness, peace, quiet, retirement, inaction, 4.271.
hērēs hērēdis m. or f.	an heir, 4.274.
dēbeō dēbēre dēbuī dēbitus	to owe, 10.853; secure, bind; (pass.), dēbērī, to be due, meet, 2.538; decreed, 3.184; 6.714. (dē and habeō)
mortālis –e	adj. (mors), subject to death, mortal, 10.375; of mortal nature, lineage, or descent; earthly, human, 1.328; made by man, mortal, 12.740; subst., mortālēs, ium, c., mortals, men, mankind, 2.142; mortālia, ium, n., human affairs; fortunes, woes, 1.462.
vīsus vīsūs m.	a seeing; vision, sight, 4.277; a phenomenon, spectacle, appearance, sight, 2.212; aspect, 11.271; prodigy, 3.36. (videō)
ēvānēscō –ere ēvānuī	to disappear, vanish, 4.278.
aspectus aspectūs m.	a looking at; (meton.), that which is looked at; a vision, 9.657; a view, sight, 4.314; appearance, presence, 1.613. (aspiciō)
obmūtēscō –ere –mūtuī —	to become speechless or dumb; to be silent, hushed, mute, 4.279.
arrigō –ere –rēxī –rēctus	to raise up; erect; bristle up, 10.726; (fig.), to excite, rouse; p., arrēctus, a, um, standing up, rising; erect, 5.426; bristling, 11.754; attentive, 1.152; animated, roused, encouraged, 1.579; ardent, intent; intense, 5.138; in fearful expectation, 12.731. (ad and regō)
horror –ōris m.	a roughening or bristling; (fig.), a shuddering; terror, dread, horror, dismay, 2.559; clashing din, 2.301. (horreō)
coma comae f.	the hair, 1.319; mane, 10.726; (fig.), foliage, leafy crown, 2.629; leaves, branches.
faux faucis f.	the jaws, throat, 2.358; (fig.), mouth, entrance, jaws, 6.241; defiles, 11.516.
abeō abīre abiī abitum	to go away, depart, 2.675; go off, go aside, turn off, 5.162; pass into, sink into, 9.700; go forward, take the lead, 5.318; retreat, 2.382; change or be transformed.
attonitus –a –um	astonished

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
monitus –ūs m.	an admonition, warning, 4.282. (moneō)
ambiō –īre –īvī (–iī) –ītus	to go round; encompass, 6.550; (fig.), approach, address, 4.283; entrap, circumvent, 7.333. (amb– and eō)
audeō audēre ausus sum	to dare; with inf., freq.; dare, venture upon, attempt, with acc., 10.811, et al.; to venture, 2.347; p., ausus, a, um, having dared, daring, 5.792.
adfātus –ūs m.	a speaking to; address, 4.284. (adfor)
exōrdium –iī n.	a beginning; origin, 7.40; opening, beginning, of discourse, 4.284. (exōrdior)
sūmō sūmere sūmpsī sūmptus	to take up, 2.518; to take, accept, receive; to exact, take, inflict, 2.576; adopt, select, choose, 4.284; assume, put on. (sub and emō)
hūc	to this place; hither, here, 2.18, and freq.; hūc — hūc, this way and this, or this way and that, 11.601; hūc — illūc, this way and that, in every direction, 12.764. (hīc)
dīvidō dīvidere dīvīsī dīvīsus	divide; cleave, 9.751; separate, 3.383; to divide by being inlaid; to be set in, 10.134; distribute, 1.197; open, break through, 2.234; of the mind, to turn, 4.285.
illūc	to that place, thither; that way, there, 4.285. (pron. illīc)
versō versāre versāvī versātus	to turn much; writhe, 11.753; turn, 5.408; handle, wield, 9.747; to buffet, drive, beat round and round, 5.460; drive to and fro, 12.664; toss about, 6.362; turn, hurry, 4.286; involve in or distract with, 7.336; with or without mente, pectore, etc., revolve, meditate, devise, consider, 1.657. (vertō)
alternō alternāre alternāvī alternātus	to do by turns; to alternate (attack) by turns; weigh or consider one thing after another, 4.287. (alternus)
potis or pote (indecl.)	able, 3.671; compar., potior, ius, better, preferable, 4.287.
sententia sententiae f.	a feeling or thinking; opinion; resolution, design, purpose, 1.237; 11.21; judgment, 2.35; plan, 4.287; idea, thought, 1.582. (sentīō)
Mnestheus (Menestheus) –eī or –eos m.	Mnestheus, one of the Trojan chiefs under Aeneas, 5.117; 10.129, et al.
Sergestus –ī m.	commander of one of the ships of Aeneas, 1.510, et al.
Serestus –ī m.	a companion of Aeneas, 1.611, et al.
classis classis f.	a fleet, 1.39; a ship, 6.334; a troop or body of soldiers, 7.716; pl., armies or hosts (coming in ships or fleets), 3.602. (rel. to καλέω, call)
aptō aptāre aptāvī aptātus	to fit, join, or fasten to; with acc. and dat., 8.721; put on, 2.390; get ready, prepare, 10.259; fit out, prepare, 1.552; with abl. of manner, 8.80. (aptus)
cōgō cogere coēgī coāctus	to drive, lead, assemble together, 4.289; condense, 5.20; close up, 12.457; urge, impel, 9.463; force (of tears), feign, 2.196; compel, 1.563; with two accusatives, 3.56. (com– and agō)
dissimulō dissimulāre dissimulāvī dissimulātus	to misrepresent the truth or reality; dissemble, hide, disguise; conceal, 4.291; remain disguised, or concealed (others, repress one's emotions), 1.516. (dissimilis)
quandō	when; (indef.), at any time, 3.500; (conj. of cause), when, since, 6.50; as, since, because, 1.261; 4.291, et al.; sometimes joined w. sī as one word.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
nesciō nescīre nesciīvī/nesciī nescītus	not to know, to be ignorant of, 1.565; w. object clause, 2.735, et al. (nē and sciō)
rumpō rumpere rūpī ruptus	to break, burst; tear, sever, freq.; break through, open, force, 2.494; rend, sever, cut, tear, 3.640; dash, 11.615; (fig.), break off, end, 4.569; interrupt, 8.110; violate, 4.292; utter with fury, shout or shriek forth, 3.246; p., ruptus, a, um, breaking forth, bursting forth, 2.416; darting, flashing, 8.391; . sē rumpere, to dart forth; to burst, 11.549; rumpere vōcem, to break silence, 2.129.
spērō spērāre spērāvī spērātus	to hope, w. acc.; hope for, 1.451; expect, fear, 1.543; look for, expect, 4.419; w. acc. and inf., 9.158; w. inf. fut., 4.382; w. inf. pres., 4.338. (spēs)
aditus aditūs m.	a going to; an approach, avenue, access, passage, entrance, 2.494; (fig.), approach, 4.423. (adeō)
for fārī fātus sum	to speak, report, say, 1.131, 610; ger., fandī; cōpia fandī, opportunity of speaking, 1.520; fandō, by report, 2.81; while speaking, 2.6; p., fandus, a, um; subst., fandum, ī, n., that may be uttered; right, 1.543. (rel. to φημί)
tempus temporis n.	1. Time in general, a period, time, 1.278; interval or space of time, 4.433; crisis, circumstance, juncture, 7.37; season, fitting time, opportunity, proper moment, 4.294; ex longō (tempore), in or for a long time, 9.64. 2. The temple of the forehead, 9.418; commonly pl., 2.684; of animals, 12.173.
dexter dextra dextrum	right, as opp. to left, 5.162; on the right hand, 8.237; right handed, adroit, dexterous, 9.769; fit, 4.294; favorable, auspicious, propitious, 4.579; dextrā, on the right.
ōcior –ius	adj. comp. (superl., ōcissimus, a, um), swifter, more fleet, 5.319, et al.; ōcius, more swiftly; rapidly, speedily, quickly, swiftly, 12.681.
iūssum iūssī n.	a thing ordered; command, injunction, order, 1.77, et al. (iubeō)
facessō –ere –cessī – cessītus	to do effectively; perform, execute, 4.295. (faciō)
praesentiō praesentīre praesēnsī praesēnsūm	to feel, perceive beforehand, 4.297.
mōtus mōtūs m.	a moving, motion, freq.; swiftness, agility, 5.430; impetus, swift fury, 12.503; pl., movements, 4.297. (moveō)
futūrus –a –um	about to be; future, 4.622. (sum)
tūtum –ī n.	safety, place of safety, 1.391; pl., tūta, ōrum, safe places, safety, security, 11.882.
timeō timēre timuī	to fear, dread, 1.661, et al.; show fear or terror; to tremble, 5.505.
impius –a –um	undutiful in sacred relations; iniquitous, impious, 2.163; nefarious, detestable, perfidious, 4.496; with reference to civil war, 6.612; of actions, 4.596.
armō armāre armāvī armātus	to equip with arms; arm, equip, 2.395, et al.; fit out, make ready, prepare, 4.299; (fig.), imbue, charge, 9.773; p., armātus, a, um, armed, charged, 12.857; subst., armātī, ōrum, m., armed men, warriors, 2.485. (arma)
saeviō saevīre saevī saevitum	to be fierce; to be furious, rage; be angry, 6.544. (saevus)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
inops inopis	without means; poor, needy; wretched (destitute of means to pay Charon), 6.325; of things, meager, mean, humble, 8.100; of the mind, w. gen., bereft of, 4.300.
bacchor bacchārī bacchātus	to perform the orgies of Bacchus; rage, rave, 6.78; rush or run madly or wildly, 4.301; fly wildly, 4.666; p., bacchātus, a, um, resounding with the revels of Bacchus, 3.125; filling with fury, spreading fury, 10.41. (Bacchus)
commoveō commovēre commōvī commōtus	to move completely; move rapidly in procession, 4.301; rouse, start from cover, 7.494; shake, stir, 5.217; disturb, move, 1.126; agitate, terrify 1.360.
exciō (excieō) –īre – īvī (–īī) –ītus (–itus)	to rouse up or forth; call forth, assemble, 5.107; arouse, excite, agitate, 4.301; stir, shake, 12.445.
Thȳias –adis f.	a female worshiper of Bacchus; a Bacchante, Bacchanal, or Thyiad, 4.302.
stimulō stimulāre stimulāvī stimulātus	to spur; to rouse, urge, 4.576; infuriate, incite, 4.302. (stimulus)
trietēricus –a –um	triennial, 4.302.
Bacchus –ī m.	Bacchus, the son of Jupiter and Semele, and god of wine, 1.734; wine, 1.215.
orgia –ōrum n.	the rites of Bacchus, 4.303.
nocturnus –a –um	adj. (nox), pertaining to the night; nightly, nocturnal, in the night, by night, 4.490.
clāmor clāmōris m.	a shout, et al.; loud cry or shriek, 2.488; a call, 2.769; clamor, outcry, shouting, 1.87; sound, roaring sound, 3.566. (clāmō)
Cithaerōn –ōnis m.	a mountain of Boeotia, where the orgies of Bacchus were celebrated, 4.303.
compellō compellāre compellāvī compellātus	to address, accost, speak to, 1.581; greet, salute, 3.299; chide, upbraid, 5.161.
ultrō	to the farther side; furthermore, over and above, moreover, 2.145, et al.; even, 9.127; beyond the limit of necessity; uncompelled, unasked, unimpelled; apart from all external influences, of one's self, of one's own accord or motion, voluntarily, willingly; unprompted by any words on another's part, first, 2.372; 4.304; unaddressed, 10.606; promptly, 10.282; impetuously, 12.3. (cf. ulterior)
perfidus –a –um	adj. (per and fidēs), violating one's faith; faithless, perfidious, treacherous, 4.305; of things, disappointing; deceptive, treacherous, 12.731.
nefās n.	that which is contrary to divine law; sin, impiety, wrong, 2.719; wickedness, guilt, crime, 2.184; a ghastly deed, 10.497; impious or guilty word, 2.658; mischief, 7.386; dishonor, disgrace, shame, 8.688; (exclamatory), fearful sight! 7.73; fearful penalty! 7.596; (of a person), a monster, wretch, 2.585; (adj.), horrible, 3.365; nefās est, it is unlawful, wicked, impious, 6.391.
dēcēdō dēcēdere dēcēssī dēcēssus	to withdraw, go away, depart from, 4.306; stand back, retire, 5.551.
morior morī mortuus sum	to die, perish, 2.353, et al.; fut. p., moritūrus, a, um, destined to die, 12.55; resolved to die, 4.519.
crūdēlis crūdēle	adj. (crūdus), unfeeling, ruthless, cruel, inhuman, 2.124; relentless, 1.547; unnatural, 6.24; mortal, deadly, 2.561; bloody, 1.355; bitter, 1.361.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
fūnus fūneris n.	a funeral; freq., funeral rites, 4.308; death, carnage, 2.361; corpse, dead body, 6.150; deathbed, 9.491; funeral pyre, 11.189; calamity, 1.232; pl., fūnera, um, a corpse prepared for burial, 9.486.
properō properāre properāvī properātus	to hurry forward, get ready, prepare promptly, make in season or in haste; to hasten; make haste, 1.745; be eager for, desire much, 7.57; (impers.), properārī, one hastens, they are hastening, stirring, 4.416.
Aquilō –ōnis m.	the north wind; wind in general, 1.391; wintry, tempestuous wind, 3.285; the north, 1.102.
altum altī n.	the deep; the lofty; the deep sea, the main, the deep, 1.3; the sky, heaven, air, 1.297; from far, far–fetched, remote, 8.395. (altus)
aliēnus –a –um	adj. (alius), pertaining to another, another's; strange; foreign, 4.311; intended for another, 10.781; not one's own.
īgnōtus –a –um	unknown, 1.359; strange, 5.795; not well known, but little known, 11.527.
antīquus –a –um	adj. (ante), done or existing before; pristine, of old, ancient, 1.12; aged, old, 2.714; former, 4.458; illustrious, noble, 12.529.
maneō manēre mānsī mānsus	to stay, remain; abide, 3.409; last, continue, endure, 1.609; abide by, adhere to, keep, w. dat., 2.160; w. acc., await, 3.505; attend, 9.299. (rel. to μένω, remain)
undōsus –a –um	adj. (unda), billowy, stormy, 4.313; sea–washed, 3.693.
fugiō fugere fūgī fugitus	to flee, fly, 2.528; recede, 6.61; run away from, outstrip, 10.266; flee back from, 11.405; escape, 2.156; shun, avoid; w. infin., refuse, 9.200; p., fugiēns, entis, swift, flying, 11.654. (rel. to φεύγω)
nihil or nīl or nihilo n.	nothing, 2.287; not at all; by no means, not, 2.402, and freq. (nē and hīlum, a trifle)
bene; melius (comp.); optimē (superl.)	well, freq.; pleasantly, sweetly; wisely, safely; compar., melius, better, more, 1.452. (bonus)
mereō merēre meruī meritum	to deserve, merit, 2.585; earn, gain, win, 11.224; deserve well, 6.664; w. ut, 2.434; bene merēre, to deserve well, 4.317.
quisquam quicquam	any one, any, anything, in negative sentences, freq.; adj., any, 6.875, et al.; quāquam, in any way.
misereor –ērī miseritus sum	to pity
adhūc	to this place; to this time; hitherto, as yet, yet, still, 1.547, et al.; neque adhūc, and not even yet, nor yet.
prex precis f.	a prayer, supplication, entreaty, 2.689. (precor)
exuō exuere exuī exūtus	to put off; take off, lay aside, 1.690; unclasp, unbuckle, 9.303; put away, change, 4.319; divest; lay bare, strip, bare, 5.423; w. abl. of the thing from which, free from, 2.153, et al. (cf. induō)
propter	near to, by the side of; on account of, for the sake of, 4.320; after its case, 12.177. (prope)
nomas –adis m./f.	a nomad; pl., Nomades, um, m., the Numidians, 4.320.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
tyrannus tyrannī m.	a sovereign prince, chief, ruler, 4.320; in a bad sense, a despot, tyrant, 1.361.
ōdī ōdisse	to hate, 2.158; curse, 10.505.
īnfēnsus –a –um	hostile, inimical, 5.587; fatal, destructive, 5.641; angry, furious, 2.72.
exstinguō exstinguere exstinxi exstinctus	to extinguish, put out, quench, 8.267; blot out, extinguish, 6.527; extirpate, kill, destroy, 4.682; p., exstinctus, a, um, lost, 4.322.
prior priōris	first or foremost, of two, 5.155; first in order of time, 1.581; earlier, former, first, 3.213; beforehand, anticipating, 11.760; superior, 11.292; (subst.), priōrēs, m., ancestors, 3.693.
moribundus –a –um	adj. (moriō), in a dying condition; ready to die, dying, 4.323; lifeless, 10.341; mortal, 6.732.
quoniam	since now; forasmuch as, since, seeing that, because, 4.324.
restō restāre restitī	to remain in place; to stand, stop; to be left, 2.142; remain, 1.556; remain for infliction, wait to be repeated, be in reserve, 10.29; w. abl., 1.679.
Pygmaliōn –ōnis m.	Pygmalion, son of Belus, brother of Dido, and king of Phoenicia, 1.347, et al.
frāter frātris m.	a brother, 1.130.
dēstruō –ere –strūxī – strūctus	to destroy, tear down, 4.326.
saltem or saltim	at any rate, at least, 1.557.
suscipiō suscipere suscēpī susceptus	to take up, 4.391; receive, catch, 1.175; conceive, beget, 4.327; undertake, 6.629; reply, 6.723; to take up the new-born child; (pass.), to be born, 4.327. (sub and capiō)
subolēs –is f.	a shoot; twig, sprout; offspring, of men, 4.328.
parvulus –a –um	adj. (parvus), very little; small, little, 4.328.
aula –ae (–āī) f.	a forecourt, atrium; court, peristyle (as surrounded with columns), hall, 3.354; palace, royal seat, 1.140.
lūdō lūdere lūsī lūsus	to play, frolic, sport, 1.397, et al.; play with dice, 9.336; make sport of, mock, delude, deceive, 1.352; make one's sport, 11.427.
tamen	however, notwithstanding, nevertheless, still, yet.
omnīnō	wholly, entirely, altogether, 4.330. (omnis)
monitum –ī n.	an admonition; counsel; advice, warning, 4.331; command, 8.336; influence, 10.689. (moneō)
obnītor –nīxus (– nīsus) sum	to press, push against, w. dat., 12.105; without an object, push, 4.406; struggle, resist, 4.332; bear up, 5.21; strive, strike against, 5.206.
cor cordis n.	the heart, of the mind, feelings, spirit, passions; mind, heart, breast, 1.50; disposition, spirit, 1.303; pleasure, delight, 7.326.
ēnumerō ēnumerāre ēnumerāvī ēnumerātus	to count out or completely; enumerate, 4.334.
valeō valēre valuī valitus	to be strong physically; to be well, vigorous, powerful; to excel, 5.67; to have power, be able; can, 2.492; to avail; can do, 12.798; imperat., vale, farewell! 2.789.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
numquam	never, freq. (nē and umquam)
negō negāre negāvī negātus	to say no; say that not or no; deny, refuse, 3.171. (perhaps nē and āiō)
prōmereor –meritus sum	to merit for one's self by favors given; deserve, merit, put under obligation, 4.335.
meminī meminisse	(w. acc., gen., or inf.), to have in mind; remember, be mindful, recollect, 1.203; distinguish, 3.202. (rel. to mēns)
pigēt pigēre piguit pigitum est	to cause disgust, vexation, irksomeness; with mē, tē, etc., I am, you are ... vexed, displeased, annoyed; regret, 4.335, et al.
Elissa –ae f.	another name for Dido, 4.335.
memor memoris	adj. (rel. to mēns and meminī), mindful, remembering, 1.23; heedful, 480; thankful, grateful, 4.539; not forgetting; relentless, 1.4; with nōn or nec, unmindful, regardless, 12.534.
spīritus spīritūs m.	a breathing; breath; air; blast, 12.365; life, soul, spirit, 4.336; divine air, mien, 5.648. (spīrō)
artus artūs m.	a joint of the body of man or beast, 5.422; a limb, 2.173, et al.; part, member, 6.726; frame, body, 9.490. (generally in the pl., except in later writers)
prō	before, in front of, 12.661; on the front of an elevated place; on, 9.575; in defense of, 8.653; on account of, for the sake of, 6.821; in place of, instead of, for, 1.659; for, in return for, 3.604; in preference to, 5.483; prō sē, according to his strength, 5.501.
abscondō abscondere abscondī / abscondidī absconditus / absconsus	to put out of sight, hide, conceal; to conceal, 4.337; lose sight of, withdraw from, 3.291.
fūrtum fūrtī n.	that which is stolen; (meton.), the act of stealing; theft; secrecy, concealment, 4.337; artifice, deceit, fraud, deception, 6.24; treacherous deed (adultery), 10.91; stealthy attack, stratagem, 9.350; fūrta bellī, an ambush, 11.515. (fūr)
umquam	even at any time, ever, 6.770; at all, 12.649.
praetendō –ere –tendī –tentus	to hold out before; stretch forth, extend, wave, 8.116; stretch, extend before, 3.692; oppose, 9.599; (fig.), pretend, promise, 4.339.
patior patī passus sum	to suffer, permit, allow, 1.644; submit to, bear, undergo, endure, 1.219.
vīta vītae f.	life, 2.92; of society or nations, 6.663; the living spirit, a soul or spirit, 4.705. (vīvō)
spōns spōntis f.	abl. of obs. spōns, of which only the gen., spōntis, and abl. occur, by or of one's own will, of its own or their own will, 4.341; of one's self, of itself, of themselves, 6.82; freely, voluntarily, spontaneously; nōn sponte, helplessly, 11.828.
compōnō compōnere composuī compōsitus	to put together; raise, build, 7.6; found, 3.387; lay up, store, 8.317; put in order, arrange, adjust; to regulate; close, 1.374; put to rest in the tomb, bury, 1.249; end, 4.341; appease, calm, 1.135; agree upon, form, 10.15; put side by side for comparison, to compare; bring together in society or in peace, 8.322; (pass.), to be decided, to end, 12.109.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
meī m. pl.	my kindred, friends, countrymen, descendants, etc., 2.587, et al.; mea, ōrum, n., my possessions, enjoyments, 12.882. (mē)
reliquiae –ārum f. pl.	the things left; remnant, 1.30; relics, remains, 4.343. (relinquō)
colō colere coluī cultus	to till, cultivate, 1.532; inhabit, live in, dwell in; (fig.), care for, cherish, love, favor, 1.16; observe, 7.602; revere, honor, 4.458; worship, 5.63.
Priamus –ī m.	1. Priam, son of Laomedon, king of Troy, 1.458, et al. 2. A Trojan youth, son of Polites and grandson of King Priam, 5.564.
recidīvus –a –um	falling back; returning; rebuilt, restored, 4.344. (recidō, to fall back)
Pergama –ōrum n. or Pergamum –ī n. and Pergamus (–os) –ī f.	1. The citadel or walls of Troy, 3.87; Troy, 4.344, et al. 2. The Trojan citadel of Helenus in Epirus, 3.336.
Grynēus –a –um	of Grynīa, a town in Asia Minor, the seat of one of the oracles of Apollo; Gryneian, 4.345
Lycius –a –um	the Lycians, 1.113.
capessō capessere capessi/capessivī capessitus	to seize, 3.234; (fig.), lay hold of, assume, 8.507; seek to reach, hasten to, 4.346; undertake, achieve, perform, 1.77. (capiō)
sors sortis f.	a lot, 5.490, et al.; fate, lot, destiny, fortune, condition, 6.114; hazard, 12.54; luck, success, victory, 12.932; oracular response, oracle, 4.346; 7.254; allotment, designation, 6.431; division, part, 10.40.
patria patriae f.	father or native land; one's country, 2.291, et al.; ancestral land, 1.380; a country, land, 1.540.
Phoenissus –a –um	Phoenician, 1.670; subst., Phoenissa, ae, f., a Phoenician woman; Dido, 1.714, et al.
invidia invidiae f.	dislike, hatred, jealousy, envy, 2.90; invidia est, foll. by inf. w. acc., 4.340. (invidē)
et(iam)	and, freq.; moreover, also, too, freq.; and even, and indeed; and yet; and immediately, 9.22; et — et, both — and, freq.
Anchīsēs –ae m.	son of Capys and Themis, and father of Aeneas by Venus, 2.687, et al.
quotiēns or quotiēs	how often? so or as often as. (quot)
operiō operīre operuī opertum	to cover up; cover, 4.352; p., opertus, a, um, covered; subst., opertum, ī, n., a covered or secret place; partitive, operta tellūris, hidden, unseen regions of the earth, 6.140. (cf. aperiō)
astrum astrī n.	a star, constellation; pl., astra, ōrum, heaven, 3.158; Tītānia astra, the heavenly bodies; the sun, moon, or stars, 6.725.
igneus –a –um	adj. (īgnis), of fire or fiery substance; fiery, 6.730; of lightning swiftness, 11.718.
admoneō admonēre admonuī admonitus	to put in mind; remind; admonish, warn, with acc., 4.353; incite, urge on, 10.587; with interrogative clause, 10.153; remind, remonstrate, caution.
iniūria iniūriae f.	violation of human right; injustice, violence, wrong, injury, 4.354, et al.; affront, insult, 1.27. (2. in– and iūs)
Hesperia –ae f.	the western land; Italy, 1.569, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
fraudō fraudāre fraudāvī fraudātus	to deprive of wrongfully; cheat, defraud (w. abl. of the thing), 4.355. (fraus)
fātālis fātālis fātāle	adj. (fātum), fated, 4.355; of fate or destiny, 2.165; sent by fate, 12.232; fraught with fate, destructive, calamitous, deadly, fatal, 12.919.
interpres –etis m./f.	an agent between parties; a mediator, messenger, 4.355; author, 4.608; prophet, 3.359.
testor –ārī –ātus sum	to testify, bear witness to, with acc. of object witnessed, 3.487; to call to witness, appeal to, with acc. of witness called upon, 2.155; invoke, 12.496; w. object omitted, adjure, implore, 3.599; declare, proclaim, 6.619; beseech (call to witness the offering), 11.559. (testis)
uterque utraque utrumque	each (of two); both, 2.214; subst., utrumque, n., each, either thing or alternative, 2.61; utrōque, to or on both sides; on either side, 5.469.
manifēstus –a –um	manifestly; comp., manifēstius, more plainly, evidently, clearly, 8.16. (manifēstus)
intrō intrāre intrāvī intrātus	to go into, enter, 3.254; penetrate, pierce, 8.390. (rel. to inter)
hauriō haurīre hausī haustus	to draw any fluid, 9.23; drink; drain, 1.738; draw blood with a weapon; devour, slay, 2.600; pierce, 10.314; take in with the eyes or ears; receive, 12.26; perceive, see, 4.661; hear, 4.359; strain, thrill, 5.137; suffer, 4.383; conceive, 10.648.
dēsinō dēsinere dēsī dēsitus	(with infin.), to leave off, cease, desist, 4.360; (with acc.), cease, end; n., forbear, 10.881; terminate, 10.211.
querēla querēlae f.	a complaining; complaint, 4.360; lowing, 8.215. (queror)
sponte	abl. of obs. spōns, of which only the gen., spontis, and abl. occur, by or of one's own will, of its own or their own will, 4.341; of one's self, of itself, of themselves, 6.82; freely, voluntarily, spontaneously; nōn sponte, helplessly, 11.828.
āversus –a –um	turned away, 1.482; with averted faces, 6.224; askance, 4.362; remote, 1.568; (fig.), indignant, 7.618; displeased, 2.170.
tueor tuērī tūtus sum	to look at, gaze upon, behold, regard, 4.451, et al.; watch, guard, defend, maintain, protect, 1.564, et al.; p., tūtus, a, um, secure, safe; in safety, 1.243; sure, 4.373; subst., tūtum, ī, n., safety, place of safety, 1.391; pl., tūta, ōrum, safe places, safety, security, 11.882; adv., tūtō, with safety, safely, without danger, 11.381.
volvō volvere voluī volūtum	to roll, 1.86; roll along or down, 1.101; roll or cast up, 3.206; toss, hurl, 12.906; roll over, roll in the dust, 12.329; cast, hurl down, 1.116; 9.512; roll, wheel, 1.163; of books, open, unroll, 1.262; of the Fates, fix the circle of events, decree, ordain, dispose, 1.22; 3.376; of the mind, revolve, meditate, reflect upon, 1.305; pass, continue, live through, experience, endure, suffer, 1.9; rotam volvere, to complete a cycle, period; (pass.), volvī, roll over, roll, 10.590; turn or wind about, 7.350; to be shed, to flow, 4.449; roll on, revolve, 1.269.
pererrō pererrāre pererrāvī pererrātus	to wander through or over, 2.295; survey, 4.363; explore, try, 5.441; pervade, 7.375.
profor –fātus sum	to speak out; say; speak, 1.561.
dīva –ae f.	a goddess, 1.632, et al.
Dardanus –ī m.	Dardanus, son of Jupiter and Electra, father of the Trojan line of kings, and thus progenitor of the Romans, 6.650, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
auctor auctōris m.	one who increases, promotes, or produces; an originator, author, contriver, 2.150; founder, father, 4.365; adviser, counselor, guide, 5.17; favorer, patron, abettor, 12.159; messenger, 10.510; sender, 9.421. (augeō)
gignō gignere genuī genitus	beget, 10.848, et al.; bear, bring forth, 1.618, et al.; p., genitus, a, um, w. abl. of source, begotten of, born of, 9.642; son of, 1.297. (γίγνομαι, become)
cautēs –is f.	a craggy or pointed rock, or cliff; rock, crag, 3.534.
horrēns –entis	bristling, bristly, 1.634; rough, roughening, 1.165; fierce, 10.237. (horreō)
Caucasus –ī m.	the Caucasus; the Caucasian Mountains, between the Caspian and Euxine, 4.367.
Hycānus (Hycānius) –a –um	pertaining to the Hyrcani, a tribe on the Caspian; Hyrcanian, 4.367. (Hycānī)
admoveō admovēre admōvī admōtus	to move, bring near to; to carry, convey to, 3.410; apply to, touch; admovēre ūbera, give suck, 4.367.
ūber ūberis n.	a teat, an udder, 3.392; the breast, 5.285; breast, bosom, 3.95; (meton.), richness, fertility, fruitfulness, productiveness, 1.531.
tigris tigris m.	a tiger or tigress, 4.367, et al.
nam	for, because, 1.731, et al.; beginning a parenthesis, 3.374.
reservō reservāre reservāvī reservātus	to keep back or in reserve; save, keep, reserve, 4.368; keep in store for, bring back upon, 8.484.
num	(in dependent questions), whether, 4.369.
flētus fletūs m.	a weeping; tears, 3.599; a flood of tears, 2.271; lamentation, mourning, 4.463; tearful, sad message, 4.437. (fleō)
ingemō –ere –uī –itus	to sigh or groan, 1.93; (w. acc.), groan for; lament, bewail.
miseror –ārī –ātus sum	to express, manifest, or feel pity for; compassionate, pity, 1.597. (miser)
anteferō –ferre –tulī –lātus –ferre	to bear before; to prefer, 4.371.
iamiam	already, now
aequus –a –um	plain, even; on a level with, leveled, with dat., 12.569; equal, open, fair, 11.706; equal, adequate, prepared, 10.450; favorable, 1.479; impartial, equitable, just, 6.129; unprejudiced, unbiased, 9.234; aequō pede, with foot to foot, face to face, 12.465; aequum est, it is just, 12.20; aequius fuerat, it would have been more just, 11.115.
nusquam	nowhere, 2.620; sometimes transf. to time; on no occasion; never, 5.853. (nē and ūsquā)
ēiciō ēicere ēiēcī ēiectus	to cast out, forth, away; p., ēiectus, a, um, cast ashore, 1.578; banished, 8.646; stretched out at full length, thrust forth, 10.894. (ex and iaciō)
egēns –entis	destitute, needy, necessitous, helpless, 4.373. (egeō)
āmittō āmittere āmīsi āmīssus	to send away; to let go, 5.853; 2.148; lose, 3.710; p., āmissus, a, um, missing 1.217; lost, 3.341; slain, 11.868.
redūcō reducere redūxī reductus	to lead, bring back; restore, 1.143; return, 9.257; draw back, 5.478; rescue, 4.375.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
furiae –ārum f.	rage, fury, madness, frenzy; vengeance; personif., Furiae, arum, the goddesses of vengeance, the Furies, Allecto, Megaera, and Tisiphone; the Avengers; for the Harpies (> furo)
augur auguris m. or f.	a soothsayer, foretelling from any kind of sign; augur, diviner, prophet, 4.376.
scīlicet	one may know or understand; be assured; certainly, in sooth, doubtless; for this purpose, 6.750; ironical, forsooth, 2.577, et al. (sciō and licet)
superī –ōrum m.	those of the upper world, the living as opposed to the dead, 6.481; the gods above, or gods of Olympus as opposed to the infernal gods, 1.4.2.302, et al.
quiētus –a –um	at rest, free from exertion, inactive, in repose
sollicitō sollicitāre sollicitāvī sollicitātus	to stir up, agitate; try to pull out, 12.404; make anxious, disquiet, disturb, 4.380. (solicitus)
refellō –ere –felli	to prove that one is in error; refute, gainsay, 4.380. (re and fallō)
pius –a –um	dutiful, pious, especially to gods and parents, 1.220, et al.; pious, reverent, devout, 1.526; sacred, holy, 4.637; righteous, good, 1.603; pure, 3.42; blessed, 5.734; of the gods, righteous, just, 4.382, et al.
supplicium supplici(ī) n.	a kneeling to receive blows; punishment, 4.383; penalty, 6.740; hurt, wound, 6.499. (supplex)
saepe	adv. (comp., saepius), often, frequently, 2.108, et al.; cum saepe, when, as often happens, 1.148.
frīgidus –a –um	adj. (frīgeō), cold, 7.715; chilling, benumbing; chill, shuddering, 3.29; cool; (fig.), without spirit, slow, w. dat., 11.338.
sēdūcō –ere –dūxī – ductus	to lead apart or away; to separate, 4.385.
improbis –a –um	not good; bad; malicious, wicked; cruel, 2.80; savage, 10.727; furiously impelled, destructive, 12.687; unappeasable, ravenous, rapacious, 12.250; importunate, raging, 2.356; of military devices, with warlike craft, 11.512; with murderous intent, 11.767; subst., m., shameless, impudent boaster, braggart, 5.397; wretch, 4.386.
poena poenae f.	penalty, punishment, 1.136; pain, torture, torment, 6.543; revenge, vengeance, 2.572; 7.766.
abrupō abrupere abrupī abruptum	to break off, away, or tear away from, 9.118; tear asunder, rend, 3.199; end suddenly or abruptly, 4.388; put an end to, 4.631; violate, 3.55; p. abruptus, a, um, having burst, bursting, breaking forth, subst., abruptum, ī, n., anything broken off; a precipice; abyss, chasm, 3.422; in abruptum, headlong, 12.687.
famula –ae f.	a female house slave; maidservant, 1.703. (famulus)
conlābor –lāpsus sum	to slip or fall together or completely; sink down, 6.226; swoon, faint, 4.391; fall, 4.664.
marmoreus –a –um	adj. (marmor), of marble, marble, 4.392; like marble; smooth, marble–, 6.729; fair.
repōnō repōnere reposuī repositus	to lay, place, put back, replace, 3.231; lay aside or down, 5.484; put, lay up, store away, w. abl., 4.403; lay, deposit, place, 6.220; w. dat., 11.594; restore, w. in and acc., 1.253; return, repay, 12.878.
quamquam	though, although, 2.12; freq.; corrective, but, 11.415.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
lēniō lēnīre lēnīvī lēnītus	to render mild; allay; soothe, 4.528; quiet, calm, 6.468; of inanimate things, 8.87. (lēnis)
doleō dolēre doluī dolitus	to be in pain; to grieve, sorrow, mourn, freq.; to endure grief, 4.434; to be displeased, angry, 1.9; to feel indignation, shame, disgrace, 11.732.
sōlor –ātus sum	to solace, console, 5.770; assuage, comfort, aid, relieve, 5.41; console one's self for, 1.239.
cupiō cupere cupiī/cupīvī cupītus	to desire, be desirous; wish, 6.717; long, 4.394.
gemō gemere gemuī	to groan, 7.501; sigh, 1.465; bemoan, bewail, lament, 1.221; of inanimate things, creak, 6.413.
labefaciō –ere –fecī – factus; labefiō –fierī –factus (pass.)	to cause to totter or waver; p., labefactus, a, um, shaken, 4.395; yielding, melting, 8.390.
exsequor (exequor) exsequī exsecūtus sum	to follow out or throughout; to perform, conduct, 4.53; execute, 4.396; do, 4.421; pursue, treat of, describe.
revīso –ere	to look at again; visit again, return to see; return to, 2.760; revisit, 3.318.
incumbō –ere –cubuī –cubitus	to lay one's self upon; lean or recline upon; (w. dat.), lie on or stretch over, 2.205; fall upon, 1.84; bend to, ply, 5.15; hasten, urge, press on, 2.653; overhang, 2.514; press or bend toward, 5.325; (w. ad and acc.), lean, hang, incline, 8.236; absolute, bend to, urge on the work, 4.397.
celsus –a –um	adj. (cellō, rise), high, lofty, 1.56, et al.
dēdūcō dēdūcere dēdūxī dēductus	to lead, draw, bring down; of ships, to launch, 3.71; lead, conduct, 2.800; carry away, 6.397.
nāvis nāvis f.	a ship, 1.120.
natō natāre natāvī natātus	to swim, 5.181; float, 4.398; overflow, swim with, 3.625.
unguō –ere (ungō – ere) –ūnxī –ūnctus	to anoint, cover with oil, 6.219; envenom, 9.773; p., ūnctus, a, um, oiled over, oiled; of the bottoms of ships, covered with pitch, pitchy, 4.398.
frondeō –ēre	to be leafy; to bear or put forth leaves; frondēns, leafy, 3.25; green; still bearing leaves, 4.399. (1. frōns)
rēmūs rēmī m.	originally steering–oar; an oar, 1.104.
rōbur rōboris n.	hard oak or wood, 6.181; a tree, 8.315; (meton.), timber, a wooden structure; fabric, 2.260; (fig.), sturdiness, strength, firmness, courage, vigor, 2.639; pl., rōbora, wood, timber, 4.399; vigor, flower, 8.518.
īnfabricātus –a –um	unwrought, unhewn, 4.400.
studium studiī n.	earnest feeling or effort; eager or deep anxiety, 12.131; desire, impatience, 4.400; emulous zeal, rival acclamation, applause, 5.148; desire, purpose, 2.39; pursuit, study, sympathy, interest, 5.450; delight, 11.739; abl., studiō, with zeal, earnestly, thoughtfully, 6.681, et al. (studeō, to be zealous)
migrō migrāre	to go or move from one place to another; migrate, go away, depart, 4.401.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
migrāvī migrātus	
velut or velutī	even as, like, as it were, as, just as, as if, 1.82, et al. (vel and ut)
formīca –ae f.	an ant, 4.402.
far farris n.	spelt, 4.402; grain or meal, 5.745.
acervus –ī m.	a heap, pile, 4.402.
populō populāre populāvī populātus	to plunder, devastate
niger nigra nigrum	black; dark, swarthy, dusky, 6.134; gloomy.
praeda praedae f.	booty, spoil, 1.528; prey, game, 1.210; often in the pl., as 7.749.
herba herbae f.	any grassy or herbaceous growth; grass, turf, 1.214, et al; fodder; herb, plant, 3.650; grassy land, pasture, meadow, 3.221; a plant.
convectō convectāre convectāvī convectātus	carry, bring together; convey, 4.405. (convehō, bring together)
callis –is m.	a narrow, uneven footpath; path, 4.405.
angustus –a –um	adj. (angō), strait, narrow, 3.411; straitened, perilous, 11.309; subst., angustum, ī, n., a narrow place, passage, 2.332.
grandis grandis grande	large, great; big, ponderous, 4.405.
trūdō –ere –sī –sus	to thrust, shove, push, 4.405.
frūmentum frūmentī n.	grain, corn; a grain, 4.406; growing wheat, blades of corn or wheat. (fruor)
castīgō castīgāre castīgāvī castīgātus	to chastise, punish; chide, reprove, rebuke, 5.387. (castus and agō)
mōra mōrae f.	delay, 3.453; cessation, pause, respite, stay, 5.458; hindrance, obstacle, 1.746; bulwark, 10.428.
sēmita –ae f.	a byway, lane, 9.383; path, 1.418. (sē– and cf. meō, to go)
ferveō fervēre ferbuī or fervō fervere fervī	to boil; (fig.), to blaze, be bright, 4.567; flash, 8.677; glow, 11.195; stir, be alive, teeming, 4.407; move, speed on, 1.436; rage, 9.693.
gemitus –ūs m.	a groaning; a groan, 3.39, et al.; sigh, 1.485; lamentation, 2.486; cry, 2.413; noise, roaring, 3.555. (gemō)
prōspiciō prōspicere prōspexī prōspectum	to look forth, forward; to see afar, in the distance, descry, see, 3.648; to look forth or out upon, w. dat., 1.127. (prō and speciō, look)
sumittō (submittō) – mittere –mīsī – missum	to send or put under; yield, 4.414; p., summissus, a, um, let down; bowing down, kneeling, prostrate, 3.93; submissive, 10.611; humble, 12.807. (sub and mittō)
inexpertus –a –um	unacquainted with , inexperienced in, unaccustomed to a thing; (passive) unused, untried, unproven, 4.415.
frūstrā	in vain, to no purpose, 6.294, et al. (rel. to fraus)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
undique	from or on every side or all sides; all around, everywhere, 3.193, et al. (unde and –que)
conveniō convenīre convēnī conventus	to come together; meet, assemble, 1.361; (impers.), convenit, it is meet, proper, fit; it is agreed, stipulated, covenanted, 12.184.
carbasus –ī f. (pl. carbasa –ōrum n.)	linen, cloth or web of lawn, 8.34; canvas; a sail, 3.357.
puppis puppis f.	the hinder part of a ship; the stern, 5.12; (by synecdoche), a vessel, boat, ship, 1.69; (meton.), crew, 8.497.
nauta nautae m.	a boatman, ferryman, 6.315; sailor, mariner, 3.207. (nāvis)
impōnō impōnere impōsuī impōsitus	to put or lay on, in, into, over, upon, 1.49; put, 2.619; place over the dead, erect, build, 6.233; lay down, prescribe, 6.852; (impers.), impositum est, it is incumbent, a necessity, 8.410.
corōna corōnae f.	a crown, 1.655; wreath, garland, 3.525; a crowd or throng; a circle of defenders on a rampart; a garrison, 9.508; a circle or crowd of assailants, 9.551.
dolor dolōris m.	pain, 4.693; grief, anguish, 4.474; resentment, 1.25; fury, vengeance, 2.594. (doleō)
perferō perferre pertulī perlātus	to carry or bear through; carry, restore, return, 11.717; report, 5.665; convey completely, carry home, 10.786; reach the mark, 12.907; undergo, endure, suffer, 3.323; (w. reflex. pron.), betake one's self, go, 1.389; p., perlātus, a, um, carried to the mark; striking, 11.803.
arcānus –a –um	adj. (arca), hidden, secret, 4.422; subst., arcānum, ī, n., a secret, 1.262.
hostis hostis m.	a stranger; foreigner; an enemy, foe, 1.378, and freq.
adfor (affor) adfārī adfātus sum	to speak to; address, 1.663; beseech, supplicate, 2.700; bid adieu, farewell to, 2.644.
superbus –a –um	adj. (super), overbearing, haughty, proud, insolent, fierce, 1.523; superior, mighty, 1.21; audacious, 12.326; hard, cruel, 12.877; stately, superb, magnificent, splendid, 1.639.
Danaī –ōrum m.	the Greeks, 2.327.
exscindō –ere –scidī –scissus	to tear out; tear down, destroy, 2.177; extirpate, 4.425.
Aulis –idis f.	the port on the eastern shore of Greece, whence the Greek fleet sailed to the siege of Troy, 4.426.
iūrō iūrāre iūrāvī iūrātus	to take an oath, 4.426; call to witness, swear by, w. prep. per, 6.458; w. acc. alone, 6.351; w. acc. of thing and person, 12.197. (iūs)
revellō –ere –vellī – vulsus	to pull back; pluck out, tear out or off, 4.515; rend, rip, tear open, 12.98; snatch, bring away, rescue, 4.545; disturb, violate, 4.427.
cūr	wherefore? for what reason? why? 1.408, et al. (for quārē)
facilis facile	adj. (faciō), that can be done; easy, 1.445; easily working, ready, skillful; of pliant, easy nature; good-natured; superl., facillimus, a, um, 11.761; facile, easily.
Latium –īī n.	a country of ancient Italy, extending from the left bank of the lower Tiber to Campania, 1.6; (meton.), for Latīnī, the Latins, people of Latium, 10.365, et al. (2. latus; Virgil, 8.323, derives it from lateō)
careō carēre caruī	to be without, to be free from, 2.44; to be deprived of, 4.432.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
caritus	
requiēs –ētis or –eī f.	repose, rest, 3.393; respite, 4.433; support, comfort, 9.482; cessation, 12.241.
spatium spati(ī) n.	room, space, distance, 5.321, et al.; course, voyage, 10.219; place, direction, 5.584; respite, time, 4.433; pl., spatia, ōrum, course, track, 5.316.
cumulō cumulāre cumulāvī cumulātus	to heap up; load, 5.532; make greater, increase, 4.436. (cumulus)
remittō remittere remīsī remissum	to let go back; send back, 2.543, et al.; send up, 5.99; repay, 4.436; yield up, resign, 10.828; give up, 11.346; forego, lay aside, 5.419; give back, reëcho, 12.929; sē remittere, to submit, yield, 12.833.
obstruō –ere –strūxī –strūctus	to build before or against; to stop, close up, 4.440.
annōsus –a –um	adj. (annus), full of years; aged, old, 4.441; hoary, 6.282.
validus –a –um	adj. (valeō), strong, 1.120; vigorous, powerful, 5.15; mighty, 2.50; heavy, massive.
quercus –ūs f.	an oak tree, 3.680; (meton.), an oak leaf crown, 6.772.
Alpīnus –a –um	adj. (Alpēs), pertaining to the Alps; Alpine, 4.442.
Boreās –ae m.	the north wind, 3.687; the god of the north wind, Boreas, son of the river–god Strymon (others, the north), 10.350.
flātus –ūs m.	a blowing; wind; a blast, 4.442; breath, snorting, 11.911; (fig.), boasting, pride, 11.346. (flō, blow)
illinc	from that side, thence; on that side, 4.442.
ēruō ēruere ēruī ērutus	to cast out or up; to overthrow, 2.5.
certō certāre certāvī certātus	to make certain by conflict; to contend, 2.30; struggle, strive, 3.668; with dat., to struggle against, contend with, rival; with infin., 4.443; impers., certātur, it is fought; we fight; certātum est, we have fought, 11.313; certandum est, we must fight, 12.890. (certus)
strīdor –ōris m.	a harsh, grating, or whizzing sound; a creaking, whistling, 1.87; din, clank, rattling, 6.558; humming, 7.65. (strīdō)
cōnsternō –ere – strāvī –strātus	to strew over; cover, strew, 4.444.
concutiō –cutere – cussī –cussus	to shake completely; shake, 2.629; push, 8.237; rouse, spur, 8.3; sift, examine, search, 7.338; agitate, strike with panic, terrify, 4.666; smite, afflict, 5.700. (com– and quatiō)
stīpes (stips) –itis m.	a log or post, stem, trunk of a tree, 3.43; club, 7.524.
quantum	as much as, however much, to the extent that.
aetherius (aetherius) –a –um	adj. (aethēr), pertaining to the upper air; ethereal, heavenly, 1.394, et al.; airy, 8.608.
tantum	so much, 6.877; just so much; only, 2.23; in tantum, to such a degree or height, so high, 6.876; tantum — quantum, so great (such, so much) — as.
rādīx rādīcis f.	a root, 3.27, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
tendō tendere tetendī tentum	to stretch; stretch forth or out, 6.314; strain, lift, raise, 2.405; hold, reach out or up, 2.674; direct, 1.410; aim, 5.489; strain, bend, 7.164; shoot, 9.606; stretch, fill, 3.268; n., reach, extend, descend, 4.446; hold, direct one's course, go to, proceed, 5.286, et al.; advance, 12.917; 9.795; hasten, 2.321; make for, advance, 2.205; hold one's flight, fly, 6.198; make one's way to, visit (ad omitted), 6.696; maintain, keep one's course, 5.21; stretch the tents; encamp, 2.29; tend, lead, 6.541; struggle, endeavor, strive, 5.155; contend, 12.553; design, purpose, intend, 1.18; essay, try to answer, 9.377; quō tenditis, what is your purpose? 5.670.
secus; comp. sequior –ius	following, late; otherwise, differently; nōn or haud secus, not otherwise, not less; likewise, even so, 2.382, et al.; none the less, nevertheless, 5.862; haud secus ac, nor otherwise than, just as. (comp. adv.), sētius, less, the less; haud sētius, not the less, 7.781.
assiduus –a –um	adj. (adsideō), abiding by; persistent, constant, 4.447; perpetual, frequent, 9.245.
hērōs –ōis m.	a demigod; a hero, 6.192, et al.; an illustrious man, champion, hero, 5.453.
tundō tundere tutudī tūsus	to beat, pound, bruise, strike, smite, 1.481; lash, 5.125; (fig.), importune, assail, 4.448.
exterreō –ēre –uī –itus	to frighten; alarm, startle, terrify, 3.307; flutter in terror, 5.505; p., exterritus, a, um, startled; roused, 4.571.
taedet taedēre taesum est	it irks, wearies, disgusts me, thee, etc.; I (thou, he, etc.) am wearied, tired, 4.451.
convexum –ī n.	a convexity; recess, 1.310; pl., convexa, ōrum, vault, arch, 4.451; the concave vaulted sky or heavens, 6.241; convexities, sloping or hollow sides, 1.608.
inceptum –ī n.	a beginning; deliberation, 11.469; undertaking, design, purpose, 1.37; measure, movement, 12.566. (incipiō)
peragō peragere perēgī perāctum	to drive through; carry through; execute, achieve, accomplish, finish, perform, 4.653; pursue, 6.384; fulfill, achieve, 3.493; go through with, distribute, 5.362; go through mentally, 6.105.
tūricremus –a –um	adj. (tūs and cremō), incense–burning, 4.453.
latex –icis m.	a liquid; liquor; wine, 1.686; water, 4.512.
nīgrēscō –ere –uī	to become or turn black; grow dark, 4.454. (niger)
sacer sacra sacrum	set apart, consecrated, holy, sacred, 2.167, et al.; consecrated to, priest of, 6.484; devoted to the infernal gods; damned, accursed, 5.57.
obscēnus (obscaenus) –a –um	adj. (caenum), filthy, indecent, loathsome, foul, 3.241; horrible, 3.367.
vertō vertere vertī versus	a., to turn, freq.; turn round, 12.462; turn back, put to flight, 10.512; turn toward, send to, 11.798; direct, 3.146; transfer, 11.282; reverse, 8.210; upturn, invert, 1.478; turn out, empty, drain, 9.165; overthrow, destroy, 1.20; subvert, 11.264; change, 1.237; transform, 12.891; sē vertere, to change; to be directed, to result, issue, tend, 1.671; (pass.), vertī, of the heavens, to turn round, revolve, 2.250; of the year or seasons, to come round, revolve, return, 5.526; to move about, career about, 11.683; to turn upon, depend on, 10.529; to move, be conducted, 7.101; n., to turn, be transformed, changed.
vīnum vīnī n. or vīnus vīnī m.	wine, 1.195, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
praetereā	besides, moreover, freq.; then too, 1.647; hereafter, 1.49.
marmor –oris n.	marble, 6.69; of the surface of the sea, 10.208.
mīrus –a –um	adj. (mīror), wonderful, wondrous, marvelous, 9.304; strange, 1.354; extraordinary, great, 7.57.
vellus –eris n.	a fleece, 6.249; woolen band or fillet, 4.459; skin, 7.95.
niveus –a –um	adj. (nix), snowy, of snow; snow–white, 1.469.
fēstus –a –um	festive, festal, 2.249.
revinciō –īre –vinxī –vinctus	to bind back, 2.57; bind fast, 3.76; bind around, wreath, festoon, 4.459.
exaudiō exaudīre exaudīvī exaudītus	to hear distinctly; hear, 1.219; catch the sound, hear from afar, 7.15; listen to, heed, 11.157.
fērālis –e	pertaining to the dead; funereal, funeral, 6.216; mournful, 4.462.
carmen carminis n.	a song, hymn, ode or poem, freq.; a line or verse, 3.287; a response, prophecy, 3.445; an incantation, charm, spell, 4.487; cry, moan, 4.462.
būbō –ōnis m.	an owl (f. only once in Virgil, 4.462).
queror querī questus sum	to complain of, bemoan, complain, 1.385; moan, 4.463.
praedictum –ī n.	a thing foretold; a prediction, prophecy, 4.464. (praedicō)
terribilis terribile	adj. (terreō), frightful, appalling, terrible, fearful, 6.299, et al.
horrificō horrificāre horrificāvī horrificātus	to make rough; make to shudder; terrify, 4.465. (horrificus)
semper	always, ever, 2.97, et al.
incomitātus –a –um	unattended; alone, 2.456.
via viae f.	a highway, road, path, 1.401, et al.; limit, tropic, zodiac, 6.796; course, 5.28; voyage, wandering, 3.714; passage, entrance, 2.494; method, way, means, 12.405. (vehō)
Eumenides –um f.	the well–disposed; a deprecatory title given by the Greeks to the Furies; the Eumenides, the Furies, 4.469.
Pentheus –eī or –eos m.	Pentheus, king of Thebes, grandson of Cadmus, and son of Echion and Agave; torn to pieces by his mother and her Bacchanalian companions for mocking at the orgies of Bacchus, 4.469.
sōl sōlis m.	the sun, 1.431, et al.; a day, 3.203; sunlight, 2.475; as a god, Sōl, 1.568, et al.; pl., sōlēs, days, 3.203.
geminus –a –um	twin, 1.274, et al.; twofold, 6.203; double, two, 4.470; pl., geminī, ae, a, twin, 2.500; two, 1.162.
duplex –icis	adj. (duo and plicō), twofold, double, 1.655; lying over each other, lapping, 9.707; both, 1.93; twin, 12.198.
ostendō ostendere ostendī	to hold out towards; point out, show, 6.368; offer, promise, 1.206; sē ostendere, appear, 6.188.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
Thēbae –ārum f.	Thebes, the capital of Boeotia, 4.470.
Agamemnonius –a –um	pertaining to Agamemnon; Agamemnonian, Argive, Greek, 4.471.
scaena scaenae f.	the stage of a theatre, 4.471; a sylvan scene, view, 1.164.
agitō agitāre agitāvī agitātus	to put in motion; drive; drive away; drive, pursue, 2.421; persecute, 6.68; harass, haunt, 3.331; stir up, arouse, 10.71; hasten, 2.640; move, animate, 6.727; excite to, 9.187; practice, exercise, 12.397; spend, pass; (pass.), agitārī, to ride about, 11.694. (agō)
Orestēs –is or –ae m.	son of Agamemnon and Clytemnestra, pursued by the Furies for the murder of his mother until he was acquitted by the Areopagus under the direction of Athena, 4.471.
fax facis f.	a torch; firebrand, 1.150; fire, 4.626; of a meteor, fiery train, 2.694.
māter mātris f.	a mother, matron, 1.314; 2.489; parent stem, trunk, plant, or tree, 12.209; native, motherland, 10.172; Māter Īdaea, Māter (māgna), the Idaean Mother, the Great Mother of the gods, Cybele, 9.619. (μήτηρ)
serpēns –entis (gen. pl. serpentum) m./f.	a creeping thing; snake, serpent, 2.214, et al. (serpō)
ultrīx –īcis	adj. (ulcīscor), avenging, 2.587.
Dīra –ae f.	a Fury, 12.869; pl., Dīrae, ārum, the Furies, 4.473, et al.
concipiō concipere concēpī conceptum	to take completely; assume, 11.519; take in; conceive, 5.38; imagine, 4.502; to be possessed, filled with, 4.474; conceive, form, or express in words; form, draw up, 12.13. (com– and capiō)
ēvincō –ere –vīcī –victus	to conquer completely; overcome, 2.630; move, 4.548, et al.; bear down, sweep away, 2.497.
dēcernō dēcernere dēcrēvī dēcrētus	to decide, determine, resolve, 4.475; contend, combat, 7.525.
exigō exigere exēgī exāctus	to drive out or work out; drive through, thrust, 10.682; drive, 2.357; investigate, examine, ascertain, 1.309; weigh, consider, determine, 4.476; fulfill; finish, complete, 6.637; of time, spend, pass, 1.75; p. subst., exācta, ōrum, discoveries, 1.309. (ex and agō)
maestus –a –um	adj. (maereō), sad, sorrowful, 2.270, et al.; melancholy, depressing, 1.202; gloomy, mournful, 3.64; betokening grief, 11.35.
cōnsilium cōnsiliī n.	counsel, advice, 5.728; plan, purpose, 1.281. (rel. to cōsulō)
frōns frōntis f.	the forehead, brow, 636; face, 11.238; 10.211; horns, 3.9, 627; front, 1.166; prow, 5.158.
serēnō serēnāre serēnāvī serēnātum	to make clear or calm, 1.255; spem serēnāre, to exhibit the calm or cheerful look of hope, 4.477. (serēnus)
inveniō invenīre invēnī inventus	to come upon; find out, find, discover, 6.8, et al.
germānus –a –um	of the same parentage; particularly, of the same father; own; subst., germānus, ī, m., own brother; brother, 1.341, et al.; germāna, ae, f., own sister; sister, 4.478.
grātor –ātus sum	to wish joy to; w. dat. (the acc. is doubtful), rejoice with; congratulate, 4.478; greet, welcome (perhaps w. esse), 5.40. (grātus)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
reddō reddere reddidī redditus	to give back; put back, restore, 12.785, et al.; deliver, 2.543; pour forth, 9.700; return, 1.409; render, pay; answer, 2.323; reproduce, bring back, 6.768; render, make, 5.705; sē reddere, emerge, 9.121; p., redditus, a, um, being conveyed back; brought back to the land or earth; alighting, 6.18.
ulterior –ius; ultimus –a –um	the farthest, uttermost; remotest, utmost, 4.481; (of time), the last, 2.248; the remotest, 7.49; (of order), the last, 5.347; (of quality), worst, most humiliating, most degrading, 4.537. (superl. of ulterior)
Aethiops –opis	an Aethiopian.
axis axis m.	an axle; synecdoche, car, chariot, 5.820; the axis of the heavens, the sky, the heavens, 4.482; the pole; the north pole, the north.
stēlla stēllae f.	a star, freq.; a meteor, 2.694.
ārdēns –entis	burning, hot, sparkling, flaming, 5.637; bright, 4.482; impassioned, ardent, eager, 1.423; spirited, fiery, 1.472; glowing, lofty, 6.130; fierce, furious, 2.529; angry, 6.467. (ardeo)
aptus –a –um	adj. (obs. apō, lay hold), fixed, joined to; joined together; fitted with, studded, 4.482; fit, adapted, meet.
mōnstrō mōnstrāre mōnstrāvī mōnstrātus	to show, point out, indicate, 1.444; inform, tell, 1.321; direct, incite, 9.44; ordain, appoint, prescribe, 4.636. (mōnstrum)
sacerdōs sacerdotis m. or f.	a priest or priestess, 2.201; 1.273; a poet or bard (as priest of the Muses), 6.645. (sacer)
Hesperis –idis f.; pl. Hesperides –um	the daughters of Hesperus, the Hesperides; called also daughters of Erebus and Nox, to whom was given the care of the fabled gardens of the Hesperides, in an island of the Atlantic west of Mount Atlas, 4.484; adj., Hesperian, Italian, 8.77.
epulae epulārum (f. pl.)	a banquet, feast, 1.79; food, 1.216. (sing. epulum)
dracō –ōnis m.	a dragon or fabulous kind of serpent, 4.484; a serpent, 2.225.
arbor (or arbos) arboris f.	a tree, freq.; timber, wood, 5.504; an oar, 10.207.
rāmus rāmī m.	a branch, bough, 4.485, et al.; limb, 8.318; wreath, 5.71.
ūmidus –a –um	adj. (ūmeō), moist, wet, damp, dewy, 2.8, et al.; liquid, 4.486.
mel mellis n.	honey, 6.420.
sopōrifer –era –erum	adj. (sopor and ferō), somniferous, sleep–bringing, 4.486.
papāver –eris n.	the poppy, 4.486.
immittō immittere immīsī immīssus	to send upon or to; drive to, 6.312; bring upon, 4.488; let in, 2.495; let fly, go, loosen, 6.1; hurl, fling, cast, 11.562; (with sē), rush into, 6.262; p., immissus, a, um, of the reins of horses, let loose; hence, (fig.), swiftly running, 5.146; unchecked, unbridled, 5.662; of the hair or beard, descending, left growing, neglected, long, 3.593.
sistō sistere stitī status	to cause to stand, put, set, place, w. abl. of place, 2.245, et al.; place before one, bring, 4.634; fix, plant, 10.323; stop, 12.355; arrest, stay, 6.465; support, sustain, maintain, 6.858; set, place, 6.676; n., stand still, to stop, remain, abide, 3.7; stand in fight, 11.873.
aqua aquae f.	water, 1.105, et al.; a stream, river.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
fluvius (fluvidus) fluvi(ī) m.	a stream; river, 1.607; water, fountains, abundant water; secundō fluviō, by the favoring stream, with or down the stream, 7.494. (fluō)
retrō	back, backwards, 2.753. (re)
mūgiō –īre –īvī (–īī)	to low, bellow, 8.218; (fig.), of a trumpet, 8.526; of the tripod, 3.92; to make a roaring sound, rumble, of the ground, 4.490.
ornus –ī f.	a mountain–ash, 2.626, et al.
magicus –a –um	pertaining to magi, or magicians; magic, 4.493.
invītus –a –um	unwilling, 6.460; unfriendly, 2.402.
accingō –ere –cīnxī – cīnctus	to gird on; gird, 2.614; arm, equip, 6.184; make one's self ready; prepare, 1.210; resort to, 4.493. (ad and cingō)
ars artis f.	acquired skill; dexterity, 5.521; art, 2.15; warlike device, craft, 5.442; skillful effort or toil, 5.270; attainment, science, 7.772; prophetic wisdom, 5.705; aim, vocation, pursuit, 6.852; avocation, craft, 12.519; artifice, plot, stratagem, intrigue, 1.657; craft, subtlety, cunning, 2.152; skillful or cunning workmanship, 5.359.
sēcrētus –a –um	separated, apart, retired, solitary, 2.299; secret; unnoticed, 4.494. (sēcernō)
pyra –ae f.	a funeral pile, pyre, 4.494.
interior –ius	inner, interior; interior or inner part of, 1.637; on the inner side, 5.170; superl., intimus, a, um, innermost, 1.243. (compar. of obs. interus, rel. to inter)
ērigō ērigere ērēxī ērēctus	to raise up, rear, erect, 4.495; cast upward, 3.423. (ex and regō)
exuviae –ārum f.	that which has been taken off; a garment, vestment, 4.496; armor, arms; spoils, 2.275; memorials, relics, 4.651; skin, 2.473; hide, 11.577. (exuō)
lectus lectī m.	a gathering, as of boughs, leaves, straw, etc.; a couch, 4.496. (legō, to gather)
pereō perīre perīī perītūs	to go out of sight; to be lost, undone, 4.497; perish, 2.660; die, 2.408.
aboleō abolēre abolēvī abolitus	to cause to wane or waste; to destroy, 4.497; cleanse, efface, wipe out, 11.789; obliterate the memory of, 1.720.
nefandus –a –um	adj. (nē and farī), not to be spoken; impious, execrable, accursed, abominable, 5.785; perfidious, 4.497; subst., nefandum, ī, n., wrong, 1.543.
cūnctus –a –um	adj. (coniūnctus), all taken together; all in a body; all, the whole, 1.154.
monumentum monumentī n.	a means of admonishing, reminding, or instructing; a memorial, 3.486; record, tradition, 3.102; memento, 12.945; token, 6.512. (cf. moneō)
sileō silēre siluī	to be, keep, remain silent, 2.126; be hushed, calm, still, 1.164; w. acc., to pass over in silence; leave unmentioned, unsung, 10.793.
pallor –ōris m.	paleness, pallor, 4.499. (palleō)
simul	at once, together, at the same time, 1.144, et al.; w. abl. (cum being omitted), 5.357; simul ac or atque, as soon as, 4.90; without ac, as soon as, when; w. et, 1.144; simul — simul, and at the same time — and, 1.631; both — and, 1.513, et al.; as soon as — then, no sooner — than, 12.268.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
occupō occupāre occupāvī occupātus	to take against or before; get beforehand; take possession; seize, 7.446; possess, cover, 4.499; fill, reach, 3.294; smite, 9.770; surprise, hit by surprise, 10.384; anticipate in striking, strike beforehand, 10.699; hit first, 12.300. (ob and capiō)
praetexō –ere –texuī –textus	to weave in front; to fringe, 6.5; (fig.), palliate, cloak, 4.172; conceal, 4.500.
penetrālis –e	adj. (penetrō), innermost, inner, 2.297; subst., penetrālia, ium, n., the interior of a house; sanctuary, shrine, chapel (of a dwelling or temple), 2.484, et al.
īlex –icis f.	the holm–oak, scarlet oak, ilex, 6.180.
intendō intendere intendī intentus	to stretch to or towards; strain; stretch strings or chords; strain, aim, shoot, 9.590; tune, 9.776; extend, spread out, swell, w. acc., 5.33; bind, w. acc. and abl., 5.403; festoon, 4.506; tie around, w. acc. and dat., 2.237; stretch to, 5.136.
corōnō coronāre coronāvī coronātus	to encircle with a crown or garland; crown, wreath, 4.506; encompass, surround, 9.380. (corōna)
fūnereus –a –um	adj. (fūnus), of a funeral; funeral–, 4.507.
effigiēs –eī or effigia –ae f.	something molded or fashioned; a figure, likeness, or image, 3.148. (effingō)
futūrum –ī or futūra – ōrum n.	the future, 4.508; pl., things to come, 6.12.
effundō effundere effūdī effusus	to pour out or forth; shed, 2.271; throw, cast out, 7.780; cast, 6.339; overthrow, 11.485; bring out, 9.68; unbind, dishevel, 4.509; dissolve, 2.651; let loose, throw out, 5.818; spend, lose, waste, 5.446; of words, utter, 5.780; (pass.), effūdī, dart, 5.145; flow, 6.686. (ex and fundō)
ter	thrice, three times, 1.94, et al. (trēs)
tonō tonāre tonuī —	to thunder, 3.571, et al.; of speech, 11.383; (with acc.), utter, invoke with a loud voice, thunder forth, 4.510.
Chaos (only in nom. and acc. sing.) n.	1. Void and boundless space. 2. Chaos, father of Night and Erebus, 4.510; placed among the infernal gods, 6.265.
tergeminus –a –um	of threefold birth; threefold, having three bodies, 8.202; of three forms or names; triple, 4.511.
Hecatē –ēs f.	the sister of Latona; usually identified with Diana and Luna, and so represented with three heads, 4.511.
trēs tria	three, 1.108, et al.
virgō virginis f.	a maiden, virgin, freq.; virgin daughter, 2.403; virgin child, 11.565; the transformed virgin, Io, 7.791.
Diāna –ae f.	a goddess of the Italians, and regarded by them as one with the Greek Artemis, daughter of Latona, and sister of Apollo; called Luna, as goddess of the moon; Hecate, as an infernal deity, invoked in magic rites, 4.511; and Diana, as goddess of the chase, 1.499. (rel. to Iānus = Diānus)
fōns fontis m.	a spring, fountain, 1.244; water, 2.686; living water, 12.119; lake, 4.512.
Avernus –a –um	of Avernus (a lake near Naples, between Baiae and Cumae, in Campania, now Lago d' Averno. Near it was one of the entrances to Hades), Avernian, 4.512; 6.118.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
falx falcis f.	a sickle, 4.513; a pruning hook or knife; scythe, 7.635.
metō metere messuī messus	to reap, mow, cut, 4.513; of any harvest, gather, harvest.
aēnus –a –um	adj. (aes), of bronze; brazen, 2.470; subst., aēnum, ī, n., a bronze or brazen vessel; caldron, 1.213, et al.
pūbēns –entis	pubescent; full of vigor; full of sap, juicy, 4.514.
lac lactis n.	milk, 3.66, et al.; juice, 4.514.
venēnum venēnī n.	a poisonous drug; poison, venom, 2.221; a charm, drug, 7.190; poison of love, 1.688.
nāscor nāscī nātus sum	to be born, 1.286; be produced, spring up, grow; rise, 10.275; arise, 7.44; p., nāscēns, entis, coming into the world, new-born; new-foaled, 4.515; p., nātus, a, um, born, sprung, descended, 8.315; w. abl., nātus deā, goddess-born, 1.582; subst., nātus, ī, m., a son, 1.407; pl., nātī, children, sons, 5.285; young offspring, 8.45; nāta, f., a daughter, 1.256. (old form, gnāscor, from rt. gen rel. to genō)
praeripiō praeripere praeripuī praereptum	to snatch, seize before another; seize quickly; snatch away, 4.516. (prae and rapiō)
mola –ae f.	a mill; (meton.), ground or cracked grain; cracked spelt or coarse meal, 4.517.
recingō recingere recinctus	to ungird, loosen; p., recinctus, a, um, ungirded, loosely hanging, 4.518.
iūstus –a –um	adj. (iūs), righteous, just, 1.544, et al.; fair, equal, 1.508; subst., iustum, ī, n., that which is just, meet, proper, sufficient, enough.
fessus –a –um	adj. (rel. to fatiscō), faint, wearied, tired; spent, exhausted, feeble, 2.596; languid; (fig.), strained, sea-tossed, 1.168; afflicted, 3.145; wearied with, exhausted by, w. gen., 1.178; w. abl., 5.715.
sopor –ōris m.	sleep; sound, deep slumber, 2.253; personified, 6.278.
saevus –a –um	fierce, fell, wrathful, of men, animals, and things; cruel, 1.458; dreadful, direful, fearful, 2.559; furious, 9.792; stern, bloody, 6.824; formidable, valiant, warlike, 1.99; relentless, 12.849; maddening, angering; bitter, 1.25; mortal, 12.857.
quiēscō quiēscere quiēvī quiētus	to rest, 7.6; repose, rest in death, 1.249; be hushed, still, quiet, 4.523; cease from action, 5.784; lie, 10.836; p., quiētus, a, um, at rest, quiet, 5.848; still, calm, tranquil, 5.216; peaceful, in repose, 4.379; gentle, friendly, 1.303. (quiēs)
lāpsus –ūs m.	a slipping; gliding, 2.225; gliding movement, 2.225; turning, movement, 2.236; descent, flight, 3.225; course, 4.524. (1. lābor)
taceō tacēre tacuī tacitus	to be silent, not to speak, 2.94; to be still, quiet, hushed, 4.525; leave unmentioned; p., tacēns, entis, noiseless, silent, 6.265.
volucris volucris m. or f.	a bird, 3.262.
lacus lacūs m.	a lake, pool, source, 8.74; fen, 2.135.
liquidus –a –um	adj. (liqueō), flowing, liquid, fluid, 5.217, et al.; clear, serene, 6.202.
asper –a –um	rough, 2.379; rugged, craggy, jagged, 6.360; chased, embossed, 5.267; (fig.), of the weather, stormy, 2.110; of temperament, spirit, or nature, barbarous, 5.730; formidable,

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	fierce, 1.14; full of strife, warlike, 1.291; cruel, stern, 6.882; angry, 1.279; bitter, 2.96; displeased, 8.365.
dūmus –ī m.	a bramble, 4.526; brake, thicket.
rūs rūris n.	the country as opposed to the town; land, a farm, field, freq.; pl., rūra, the fields, 1.430, et al.
silēns –entis	still, silent, noiseless, voiceless, 6.264.
accipiō accipere accēpī acceptus	to take to one's self; to receive, 1.304; take in or up, admit, receive, 1.123; 3.79; entertain, 3.353; see, 8.155; hear, attend, listen to, learn, 2.65; heed, regard, 4.611. (ad and capiō)
ingeminō ingemināre ingemināvī ingeminātus	to repeat; redouble, multiply, increase, 7.578; name often, 2.770; n., shout again and again, 1.747; reēcho, 5.227; flash often or continuously, 3.199; be redoubled, return, 4.531.
rūrsus or rūrsum	backward; again, anew, 2.401; in turn, 4.534. (for reversum from revertō)
resurgō –surgere – surrēxī –surrēctum	to rise again, 1.206; revive, return, 4.531.
fluctuō fluctuāre fluctuāvī fluctuātus	to wave, fluctuate; (fig.), toss, 4.532; rage, boil, 12.527. (fluctus)
aestus aestūs m.	glowing heat; summer; a boiling; a billowy motion; waves of flame, flames, 2.706; wave, surge, 1.107; tide, sea, flood, 3.419; tide (of feeling), agitation, 4.532.
īnsistō –ere –stitī	to place one's self in or upon a thing; (w. dat.), to tread or stand upon, (w. acc.), to tread, 6.563; impress, 11.574; (fig.), of the will, continue, persist, 4.533.
ita	thus, so, in such a manner, 4.533, et al.; in oaths, 9.208. (rel. to is)
volūtō volūtāre volūtāvī volūtātus	to roll about; to roll back, reēcho, 5.149; roll or send through, make resound, 1.725; of thought, turn over, ponder, think over; meditate, 1.50; with ellipsis of the acc., 4.533; n., fall prostrate, 3.607. (volvō)
ēn or em	lo! behold! with nom., 1.461; in indignation, 4.597.
procus –ī m.	one who asks, a wooer, suitor, 4.534. (procor, ask)
irrīdeō irrīdēre irrīsī irrīsus	to laugh at; deride, 5.272; set at naught, insult, 4.534.
experior experīrī expertus sum (experiscor)	to try thoroughly; try, prove, resort to, 4.535; experience, encounter, know by experience, 1.202; employ, use; w. inf., try; p., expertus, a, um, having tried, learned, 11.283; p., acquainted with, skilled in, tried in, w. gen., 10.173.
totiēns	num. adj. (tot), so many times, so often, 1.407, et al.
dēdignor –ārī	to deem unworthy, disdain, scorn, refuse, 4.536.
igitur	therefore, then, accordingly, 4.537.
quia	because, 4.696, et al.; because, forsooth, 4.538.
auxilium auxiliī n.	that which promotes; assistance, help, relief, succor, 1.571; pl. auxilia, ōrum, help, assistance, 2.163. (augeō)
levō levāre levāvī levātus	to render light; lighten; lift, aid, 1.145; raise, 4.690; (fig.), ease, relieve of (w. abl.); support, rest, 10.834; reēnforce, help, 2.452; mitigate, 3.36; allay, 7.495; cure, 7.755;

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	relieve, 7.571. (2. levis)
apud	near to; with, by, at, before, in presence of; near by, 5.261; among, 2.71; with, (in respect to the mind), 4.539; (with pronouns), at one's home, on one's ground.
grātia grātia f.	acceptableness, agreeableness; charm, delight, love, 6.653; gratefulness, gratitude, thankfulness, 4.539; regard, 7.402. (grātus)
autem	but, yet, however, truly, indeed, now, moreover, denoting contrast, difference, addition, or transition, freq.
sinō sinere sīvī situs	to allow, permit, suffer, 1.18; leave off, forbear, 10.15; (with inf. or subj. following), suffer, let, 10.433; 5.163; spare, 10.598; leave, (w. acc. and dat.), 9.620.
invīsus –a –um	unseen, 2.574.
perditus –a –um	to put through completely; ruin, undo, kill, destroy, 7.304; to abandon; lose, 11.58.
necdum	nor yet; and not yet, 1.25.
Lāomedontēus (Lāomedontius) –a –um	Pertaining to Laomedon, father of Priam; pertaining to Laomedon, father of Priam; Laomedontean, Trojan, 4.542
periūrium (pēiūrium) –ī n.	a false oath; perjury, perfidy, treachery, 4.542. (periūrus)
ovō ovāre ovāvī ovātus	to shout, rejoice, 3.544; triumph, 6.589; p., ovāns, antis, exulting, joyous, shouting, triumphant, 4.543; of things, 10.409.
vix	hardly, scarcely, with difficulty, 5.263, and freq.
vēlum vēlī n.	a cloth; sail, 1.103, et al.; a curtain, canvas, covering, 1.469.
mereor merērī meritus sum	to deserve, merit, 2.585; earn, gain, win, 11.224; deserve well, 6.664; w. ut, 2.434; bene merēre, to deserve well, 4.317.
onerō onerāre onerāvī onerātus	to load; the thing or material with which, usually in abl. and rarely in acc., 1.706; stow, lade, store away, w. dat. of the thing receiving, 1.195; (fig.), burden, overwhelm, 4.549. (onus)
obiiciō obiicere obiēcī obiectus	to throw against or towards; throw to, 6.421; present, oppose, 2.444; bar against, shut, 9.45; cast upon, 7.480; subject, expose, 4.549; (pass.), to be presented, appear, 5.522; p., obiectus, a, um, thrown towards or against; opposite, projecting, 3.534. (ob and iaciō)
expers expertis	adj. (ex and pars), having no part in; w. gen., free from, without, apart from, 4.550; destitute of, 10.752.
sine	without, 1.133, et al.; (connecting substantives), 6.292; 10.636. For sē– or sēd– in composition, see sē–.
crīmen crīminis n.	an accusation, arraignment, charge, 2.98; imputation, 12.16; fault, crime, 2.65; infamy, 10.851; cause of woe, 10.183; guilty occasion, guilty instigator, 12.600; cause, 7.339. (cernō)
dēgō –ere dēgī	to pass, spend, 4.551. (dē and agō)
fera ferae f.	a wild beast.
Sŷchaeus –a –um	adj. (Sŷchaeus), pertaining to Sŷchaeus, of Sychaeus, 4.552.
questus –ūs m.	a complaining; moaning; groans, 7.501; mournful sound. (queror)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
rīte	properly, fitly, rightly, 6.145; justly, meetly, 3.36; well, 3.107. (rītus)
fōrma fōrmae f.	form, figure, shape, 1.72; beauty, 1.27; kind, species, sort (of penalty), 6.615; (of crime), 6.626.
redeō redīre rediī reditum	to go, come back, return; retreat, 9.794.
offerō offerre obtulī oblātus	to bring towards; present, offer, oppose, 6.291; w. reflex. pron., present one's self or itself, 2.61; expose, 7.425; appear, 1.450. (ob and ferō)
moneō monēre monuī monitus	to remind; admonish, warn, instruct, 2.183; forewarn, foretell, 3.712; w. subj., 3.684. (rel. to meminī and mēns)
color colōris m.	color, 4.701, et al.; complexion, hue, 4.558.
flāvus –a –um	yellowish; yellow, 7.31; gold–tinted, golden, 1.592; 4.559; yellow–haired, golden–haired; pale green, 5.309.
decōrus –a –um	adj. (decor), fit, proper, becoming, 5.343; graceful, beautiful, 1.589; adorned, 5.133; shining, 11.194.
cāsus cāsūs m.	a falling; close; fall, destruction, 2.507; fortune, chance, fate, 1.615; event, 8.533; hardship, misfortune, 1.599; danger, peril, 2.563; juncture, crisis, 4.560; fate, death, 5.869. (cadō)
circumstō circumstāre circumstetī	to stand around; hem in; threaten, beset, 10.905; encompass, threaten, 2.559.
deinde or dein	from that place (rarely) or time; then, thereupon, 5.321; now, immediately, 4.561; next, still, 9.781.
perīculum perīculī n.	a trial; risk, hazard, danger, peril, 1.615, et al.
dīrus –a –um	accursed; portentous; fearful, dreadful, awful, dire, cruel, horrible, freq.; accursed, 2.261; unhallowed, impious, 6.373; foul, carrion, 3.262; wild, furious, ardent, 9.185; pl., dīra fearfully, 10.572.
concitō concitāre concitāvī concitātus	to move with force; hurl, 11.784; spur, 11.742; (with sē), to speed, fly, 7.476.
potestās potestātis f.	ability, power, physical or moral, 9.97; 9.739; virtue, efficacy, 12.396; possibility, opportunity, 3.670; authority, 10.100; (meton.), the possessor of power, sovereign, 10.18. (possum)
mare maris n.	the sea, freq.; ocean, 1.84; water, flood, 1.246.
turbō turbāre turbāvī turbātus	to stir up, confuse, disturb, 3.449; scatter, 1.395; overthrow, 11.796; agitate, 4.566; perplex, 1.515; enrage, anger, 8.435; madden, 7.767; without obj. acc., to make disturbance, uproar, 6.857, et al.; reflex., to be troubled, 6.800. (turba)
trabs trabis f.	a beam; timber, 1.552; post, jamb, 1.449; trunk, 6.181; tree, 9.87; ship, 3.191.
conlūceō –ēre	to be wholly shining; shine on every side; be lighted up; shine, 4.567; be refulgent, 10.539.
atingō attingere attigī attāctus	to touch against; touch, grasp, 9.558; (fig.), attain, reach, arrive at, 5.797; come upon, overtake, 4.568. (ad and tangō)
hēia	up! come on! away! 4.569.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
mūtābilis –e	adj. (mūtō), changeable, unstable, fickle, inconstant, 4.569; changeful, that brings changes, 11.425.
immisceō –miscuī –mixtus (–mistus)	to mingle with; usually w. dat., 2.396; blend with, vanish in, 4.570.
subitus –a –um	having come up suddenly; unexpected, sudden, 2.692; suddenly, 3.225. (subeō)
corripio corripere corripui correptum	to take completely or eagerly; to grasp, snatch, seize, catch, 1.45; hurry away, 1.100; tear away; hasten on, take, 1.418; raise quickly, rouse, 4.572; sē corripere, to hasten away, 6.472. (com– and rapiō)
fatigō fatigāre fatigāvi fatigātus	to weary, tire, 1.316; exhaust, 11.306; goad, 9.610; harass, vex, pursue, 6.533; infuriate, 9.63; rouse, 4.572; beat up, hunt, scour, 9.605; disturb, confound, 1.280; strike upon, beat, 10.304; demand with importunity, clamor for, 7.582.
vigilō vigilāre vigilāvi vigilātus	n., to be awake, watch, 10.228; wake up, awake, 4.573; a., to watch against, look out for, guard against; p., vigilāns, antis, watchful, 5.438. (vigil)
trānstrum –ī n.	a cross–timber; a thwart, transom, or bench for rowers; bench, 3.289. (trāns)
citus –a –um	swiftly moved or driven; speedy, rapid, swift, 1.301; as an adv., 4.574. (cieo)
festinō festināre festināvi festinātus	to make haste, hasten, 2.373; speed, quicken, hasten, 4.575.
incidō –ere –cidi –cīsus	to cut into; cut upon; cut, 3.667. (1. in and caedō)
fūnis fūnis m.	a rope, 2.239, et al.; cord, string, 5.488.
sanctus –a –um	sacred, holy, 2.700; sacred, venerable, 1.426; unstained, with untarnished honor, 12.648. (sanciō)
quisquis quidquid or quicquid	whoever, whosoever, whatever, whatsoever, 1.387, et al. (quis)
vāgīna –ae f.	a scabbard, sheath, 4.579.
ēripiō ēripere ēripui ēreptus	to tear or pull away, freq.; w. the object from which in abl., w. prep. or without a prep.; or in the dat.; unsheath; draw, 4.579; snatch, 10.788; catch, 7.119; take away, 2.736; rescue, 1.596; bear safely, 2.665; hasten, 2.619; imperat., away! 3.560; (pass.), ēripī, escape, 12.948; ēripere sē, hasten, fly, 12.917. (ex and rapiō)
fulmineus –a –um	adj. (fulmen), like lightning; gleaming, flashing, 4.580; like lightning (with his lightning darts), 9.812.
stringō stringere strinxī strictum	to draw tight, bind; of a sword, draw out, draw, 2.334; graze, touch lightly, go near, 5.163; trim up, cut, 1.552; (fig.), touch the mind, 9.294.
feriō ferire	to smite or strike, 1.103; cut, 4.580; pierce, 12.304; slay, 10.315; strike or slay the covenant victim; hence, of a treaty, to make, 10.154.
retinaculum –ī n.	that which holds back; a halter, rein; cable, rope, 4.580. (retineō)
ārdor ārdoris m.	a burning; fire, flame, 11.786; heat, drought; ardor, zeal, fervor, 4.581. (ārdeō)
lateō latere latuī	to be hidden, lie concealed, 2.48; to lurk; be sheltered, 10.805; be unknown to, escape the knowledge of, 1.130; p., latēns, entis, hidden, concealed, 3.237; hiding, lurking, 2.568.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
adnītor –nīsus (–nīxus) sum	to press upon; (with dat.), lean against, 12.92; lean, rest upon, 4.690; alone, make effort, strive, 5.226; ply the oars, 4.583.
spūma –ae f.	froth, foam, spray, 1.35; pl., spray, 3.208. (spuō, spit)
caerulus (caeruleus) –a –um	dark blue, 2.381; sea-colored, azure, 5.819; dark; black, 3.64; subst., caerula, ōrum, n., the dark blue waters; the sea, 3.208.
verrō verrere verrī verum	to sweep; snatch, bear, sweep away, 1.59; sweep over, 3.208.
Tithōnus –ī m.	brother of Priam, lover of Aurora, by whom he became father of Memnon, 4.585, et al.
croceus –a –um	adj. (crocus), of saffron; saffron-colored, yellow, 4.585.
cubīle cubilis n.	a lair, bed, couch, 3.324. (cubō, lie down)
speculum –ī n.	a lookout; watch-tower, 4.586; eminence, hill, 3.239; a height, 11.526. (speciō, look)
albēscō –ere	to grow white, whiten; to brighten, dawn, 4.586. (albeō)
prōcēdō prōcēdere prōcessī prōcessus	to go or come forth or forward; advance, proceed, go on, 2.760; move, 4.587; elapse, pass by, 3.356; continue, 5.461.
rēmex –īgis m.	an oarsman, a rower, 4.588; a band of oarsmen, crew, oarsmen, 5.116. (rēmex and agō)
quater	four times. (quattuor)
percutiō percutere percussī percussus	to smite through; strike, smite, 4.589; p., percussus, a, um, struck, smitten, 7.503; of the effect of sound, reverberating, echoing, penetrated, filled, 1.513; 8.121. (per and quatiō)
flāveō –ēre —	to be yellow; p., flāvēns, entis, growing yellow, 10.324; p., yellow, golden, 4.590. (flāvus)
abscindō –ere –scidī –scissus	to tear off, away, from, 5.685; separate, 3.418; tear, 4.590.
prō (prōh)	O! ah! alas! 4.590.
āiō	to speak; to say “yes”; say, 1.142, et al.; sometimes pleonastic after fārī, etc., 5.551. (If the i in this verb is followed by a consonant, the a is short; as āis, āit; otherwise i coalesces with the following vowel; as āiō, pronounced ā–yō.)
inlūdō –ere –lūsī –lūsus	to play upon; w. dat.; (fig.), insult, mock, 2.64; set at naught, 4.591; injure, hurt; (w. acc.), insult, 9.634.
advena –ae m./f.	a new comer; a stranger, foreigner, 4.591; adj., foreign, 7.38. (adveniō)
expediō expedire expediī/expediivī expeditus	to make the foot free; to extricate, disentangle; bring forth, get ready, 1.178; seize, use, 5.209; serve, 1.702; unfold, describe, disclose, 3.379, 460; declare, 11.315; pass. in middle sig., make one’s way out, escape, 2.633. (ex and pēs)
dīripiō –ere –ripuī –reptus	to tear apart or off; snatch, tear away, 3.227; plunder, pillage, sack, 2.563. See also dēripiō. (dis– and rapiō)
nāvālis –e	adj. (nāvis), pertaining to ships; naval, 5.493; subst., nāvālia, ium, n., dock, docks, dockyard, naval arsenal, 4.593; naval equipments, 11.329.
īnsānia –ae f.	unsoundness; insanity, madness, folly, frenzy, 2.42; violence, fury, 7.461. (īnsānus)
mūtō mūtāre mūtāvī mūtātus	to change the position or location of anything; change, alter, shift, 3.581; of form or condition; change, transform, 1.658; change one thing for or with another, w. acc. and

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
	abl.; revolve, 5.702; unsettle, disturb, distract, 4.595. (moveō)
decet decēre decuīt	it is becoming; meet, proper, fitting, 4.597.
scēptrum –ī n.	a royal staff; scepter, 1.653; freq.; (meton.), rule, sway, power, royal court, realm, 9.9; 1.253; authority, 11.238.
patrius –a –um	adj. (pater), pertaining to one's father or ancestors; a father's, 2.658; paternal, natural to a father, 1.643; exacted by a father, 7.766; due to, felt for a father or parent, 9.294; ancestral, hereditary, 3.249; of one's country, native, 3.281; belonging to the nation, of the country, 11.374.
subeō subīre subīvī/subiī subitus	to go or come under, into, or up to; alone, or with acc. and prep., or with dat.; without a case, come up, 2.216; go under, bend, stoop down under, 10.522; come after; follow, 2.725; take one's place, 12.471; enter, 1.171; come into or upon the mind, suggest itself, occur, 2.560; with acc. and prep., go, advance towards, 8.359; with dat., come or go up to, down to, into, 5.203; succeed to, 5.176; come after, follow, 10.371; with acc., approach, enter, 1.400; go under a burden, bear, with abl. of instrument, 2.708; go under the yoke, draw, 3.113; enter the mind of, strike, occur to, 9.757; approach, reach, 3.512; approach, 7.22; meet, encounter, 10.798; attack, 9.344.
cōficiō cōficere cōfēcī cōfectus	to make completely, finish, accomplish, achieve, complete, 5.362; work out; wear out, waste, 3.590; exhaust, 4.599; destroy, 11.824; make infirm, 11.85; (pass.), cōfieri, to be accomplished, 4.116. (com– and faciō)
aetās aetātis f.	lifetime, age, 1.705; old age, 2.596; period, generation, age, 7.680; lapse of time; time, 8.200. (for aevitās, fr. aevum)
abripīō abripere abripuī abreptus	to take away violently; snatch, carry away, 1.108; 4.600. (ab and rapiō)
dīvellō –ere –vellī – vulsus	to tear asunder; tear in pieces, 4.600; tear away, 8.568; separate, scatter (others, drive away), 2.434; loosen, uncoil, 2.220.
absūmō absumere absūmpsī absūmptum	to take away; of death, to end, destroy, 3.654; exhaust, spend, 7.301; consume, devour, 3.257; cut off, end, 1.555.
mēnsa mēnsae f.	a table, 1.640; dish, food, viands, 1.216; course of food, 1.723.
vērūm	but indeed, but yet, yet, but, 3.670, et al.
anceps ancipitis	adj. (am– and caput), two-headed or two-edged, 7.525; (fig.), twofold, 3.47; uncertain, wavering, doubtful, 5.654; 10.304; perplexed, perplexing, intricate, 5.589.
pugna pugnae f.	a fight, battle, struggle, combat, contest, conflict, freq.; war, 12.241.
metuō metuere metuī	to fear, dread, be in terror of, be afraid of; to experience fear; fear, 6.733; w. dat., fear for, be careful for; p., metuēns, entis, apprehensive of, 5.716. (metus)
castra castrōrum n. (rarely –ae f.)	a camp, 2.462; fleet, 4.604; naval camp, station, 3.519; hive, 12.589. (sing., castrum, ī, n., castle, fort)
forus –ī m.	a gangway between the rowing benches of a ship; the inferior, the hold or hatches of a ship or boat, 4.605; pl., hatches, 6.412. (rel. to forum)
trivium –ī n.	the intersection of three roads; a road-crossing; a public place, 4.609. (trēs and via)
annō annāre annāvī annātus	to swim to, sail toward or to, with dat., 1.538.
necesse	necessary, unavoidable, inevitable, 3.478.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
terminus –ī m.	a boundary line; limit, end, destiny, 4.614.
audāx audācis	adj. (audeō), daring, bold, warlike, 4.615; rash, 12.786, freq.
vexō vexāre vexāvī vexātus	harass, 4.615. (vehō)
extorris –e	adj. (ex and terra), out of one's country; exiled, w. abl., 4.616.
complexus –ūs m.	an embracing; embrace, 1.715. (complector)
āvellō –ere –vellī (vulsī) –vulsus	to pluck, or tear off, or away from, with acc. and abl., take away, steal, 2.165; to force away, 11.201; p., avulsus, a, um, torn from, 2.608; torn, rent, 3.575.
implōrō implōrāre implōrāvī implōrātus	to entreat, implore, supplicate, 4.617.
indīgnus –a –um	unworthy; unmeet, unjust, 10.74; disgraceful, shameful, revolting, cruel, 2.285; once with gen., 12.649; n. pl. subst., indīgna, ōrum, indignities, 12.811.
inīquus –a –um	unequal; uneven in surface, rounding, 10.303; of the sun, torrid, 7.227; too narrow, dangerous, 5.203; treacherous, 11.531; morally, unfavorable, hard, inequitable, 4.618; unjust, cruel, 1.668, et al.
trādō trādere trādidi trādītus	to give over; give up, submit, 4.619; intrust, consign, 5.713.
optātus –a –um	desired, longed for, much desired, 1.172; optātō, according to one's wish; in good time, 10.405.
fruor fruī frūctus sum	to enjoy, w. abl., 3.352.
inhumātus –a –um	unburied, 4.620.
arēna (harēna) –ae f.	sand, 1.112; sandy shore, strand, 1.540; sandy ground, arena; space for races; an arena, 5.336.
vōs vestrum/vestrī	you, pl.; abl. with cum, vōbīscum, with you; vōsmet, yourself, yourselves, 1.207.
stirps stirps f.	the lower part of the trunk together with the roots of plants and trees; the extremity, end; root; trunk, tree, 12.770; (fig.), origin, descent, lineage, stock, race, 1.626, et al.
odium odiī n.	hatred, 1.361; animosity, enmity, 2.96, et al. (ōdī)
aliquis aliquid and aliquī aliqua aliquod	some one, any one, something, anything, in affirmative sentences; some one, 6.864, et al.; some other, 2.48; acc., aliquid, as to something, in some respect, somewhat, in some degree, 10.84; aliquā (sc. ratiōne or viā) (abl.), in some way. (alius and quis)
ultor –ōris m.	an avenger, 2.96; translated adjectively, avenging, 6.818. (ulcīscor)
colōnus colōnī m.	a cultivator or tiller; a husbandman, freq.; settler, colonist, 1.12. (colō)
olim	some time ago; formerly, once, 1.653, et al.; at some future time; hereafter, some time, 1.20; at times, oftentimes, 5.125.
quīcumque quaecumque quodcumque	whoever, whatever, whosoever, whatsoever, 1.610; no matter who; who, 12.143. (quī and indef. adv. –cumque)
contrārius –a –um	adj. (contrā), opposite; (fig.), contrary, opposed, opposing, 2.39; unfavorable, adverse, 1.239; subst., contrāria, ōrum, n. pl., opposite things, different counsels, 12.487.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
fluctus fluctūs m.	a flowing; billow, surge, wave, 1.66; ocean, sea, 3.270; water, 5.182; (fig.), of the mind, 12.831. (fluō)
imprecor –ātus sum	to call down good or, more usually, evil by prayer; to invoke evil upon, imprecate, invoke, 4.629.
invīsus –a –um	hated, hateful, odious, 1.387; (act.), inimical, an enemy, hostile, 11.364.
quam prīmum	as soon as possible
brevis breve	short, of space, 3.507; shallow, 5.221; of time, brief, 10.467; subst. pl., brevia, ium, n., shoals, 1.111.
Barcē –ēs f.	the nurse of Sychaeus, 4.632.
nūtrīx nūtrīcis f.	a nurse, 1.275. (nūtriō)
namque	for indeed, since indeed, for, 4.633; affirmative, indeed, 10.614.
fluviālis –e	adj. (fluvius), pertaining to a river or brook, 4.635.
lympa –ae f.	clear spring water; water, 4.635, et al.; pl., for sing., 1.701, et al.
piāculum –ī n.	an expiation; expiatory, sacrifice, offering, 4.636; purifying sacrifice; lustration, 6.153; (meton.), that which requires such expiation; sin, crime, 6.569. (piō)
tempus temporis n.	the vital spot, side of the head near the eye, temple
vitta vittae f.	a fillet, band, or chaplet for the head, especially for religious occasions, 5.366, et al.
Stygus –a –um	adj. (Styx), pertaining to the Styx; of Hades; Stygian, 4.638, et al.
perficiō perficere perfēcī perfectus	to make completely; finish, complete, 6.745; perform, 3.178; p., perfectus, a, um, worked, wrought, executed, 5.267; fulfilled, 3.548. (per and faciō)
rogus rogī m.	a funeral pile, 4.640.
gradus gradūs m.	a step, footstep, pace, 3.598; step, stair, 1.448; cōnferre gradum, to walk side by side, 6.488. (gradior)
celerō celerāre celerāvī celerātus	to speed, hasten, 1.357, et al. (celer)
anīlis –e	adj. (anus), of an old woman; an old woman's, 4.641.
trepidus –a –um	agitated, uneasy, disturbed, trembling, affrighted, 2.380; excited, tumultuous, 11.300; confused, in disorder, 10.283; alarmed, fearful of, anxious for, w. gen., 12.589; panic-stricken, 12.583.
coeptum –ī n.	a thing begun; an undertaking, enterprise, design, 4.642, et al. (coepiō)
efferus –a –um	adj. (ex and ferus, wild), extremely wild; savage, frantic, 4.642; fierce, 8.6; cruel, 8.484.
sanguineus –a –um	adj. (sanguis), of blood; bloodshot, 4.643; of bloody color or aspect, bloody, 2.207; fiery, bloody, 10.273; ruddy, burnished, 8.622; bloodthirsty, 12.332.
aciēs acieī f.	a sharp edge or point; edge, 2.333; an arrowhead, 11.862; the sight of the eye, 6.200; the eye, 4.643; an army in line of battle; army, 10.408; the shock, of battle, 12.662; light; pl., aciēs, the eyes, 12.558; squadrons, battalions, troops, 2.599; battles, 6.829; aciēs īnferre, to charge, 10.364.
macula –ae f.	a spot, 5.566, et al.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
tremō tremere tremuī	to tremble, quake, shake, quiver, 5.198; tremble at, fear, dread, 8.296.
interfundō –ere –fūdī –fūsus	to pour between; besprinkle; mark, 4.644; pass. as middle, pour itself, flow between, 6.439.
gena –ae f.	the cheek, 4.644, et al.; eye, 6.686.
pallidus –a –um	adj. (palleō), pale, pallid, 3.217; ghastly, 8.197.
irrupō irrupere irrūpī irrumptus	to burst; w. acc., rush into, rush through, 11.879; w. dat., burst into, 6.528.
cōnscendō –ere –scendī –scēnsus	to ascend, climb, 1.180; mount, 12.736; embark on, 1.381. (com– and scandō, climb)
furibundus –a –um	adj. (furō), filled with frenzy; raging, raving, wild, frantic, 4.646.
ūsus ūsus m.	a using; use, usage, employment, purpose, 4.647; experience, practice, communication, 2.453; profit, use, advantage, foll. by abl., use for, need of, necessity of, 8.441. (ūtor)
nōtus –a –um	known, 1.669; wonted, usual, 2.773; well-known, 3.657; famed, renowned, distinguished, celebrated, 1.379; familiar, well proved, 12.759; nōtum, n., (referring to a following clause), the knowledge, etc., 5.6.
paulum or paululum	a little, 3.597. (paulus, small)
exsolvō –ere –ī –solūtus	to loosen completely, w. acc. and abl.; disengage, 11.829; set free, deliver, 4.652.
praeclārus –a –um	very clear or bright; illustrious, splendid, 4.655.
statuō statuere statuī statūtus	to station, place, set, 1.724; to place at or on the altar; found, build, 1.573; set up, 8.271; restore, stay, 12.506; of the mind, resolve, determine, decide, 11.302. (status)
ulcīscor ulcīscī ultus sum	to take revenge for, to avenge, 2.576.
fēlīx fēlīcis	fruitful, 6.230; happy, lucky, fortunate, 3.493; successful, 11.196; skillful, 9.772; active, making happy; favorable, kind, propitious, 1.330.
nimum (nimiō)	too; very much; but too, 6.514.
imprimō –primere –pressī –pressum	to press into, on, or upon, 4.659; impress, mark; engrave, chase, 5.536. (1. in and premō)
inultus –a –um	unavenged, 2.670.
ōmen ōminis n.	a prognostic, token, sign, omen, 2.182; (meton.), evil, 2.190; auspicious beginning, 7.174; pl., auspices; rites, 1.346; in ōmen, as or for a warning, 12.854.
ātrium –ī n.	a rectangular area in the middle of a dwelling, partly open to the sky; and often surrounded with a colonnade; the court or principal apartment of a dwelling; or, in a house containing more than one court, the forecourt or first hall; a court, hall, 2.483, et al.
lāmenta –ōrum n.	a wailing, cry of grief, lamentation, mourning, moaning, 4.667. (sing. not in good use)
fēmineus –a –um	adj. (fēmina), pertaining to women; female, 9.142; a woman's, of a woman, 2.584; of women, 4.667; fit for a woman, 12.53.
ululātus –ūs m.	a yelling, howling, 7.395; wailing, shrieking, 4.667. (ululō)

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
resonō resonāre resonāvī resonātus	to sound again or loudly; reëcho, resound, 4.668; (w. acc.), make resound, fill, 7.12.
plangor –ōris m.	lamentation by beating the breast; lamentation, wailing, cry of grief, 2.487. (plangō)
homō hominis m.	man, a human being; freq., mortal, 1.328.
exanimus –a –um or exanimis –e	adj. (ex and anima), breathless; lifeless, dead, 1.484; slain, 11.110; breathless with fear, terrified, 4.672.
unguis –is m.	a finger–nail, 4.673; talon, 12.255; claw, 5.352; in unguem, (polished) to the nail.
foedō foedāre foedāvī foedātus	to make foul; defile, pollute, 3.227; (fig.), disfigure, mutilate, 2.286; lacerate, wound, 12.871; break, tear in pieces, destroy, 2.55. (foedus)
pūgnus –ī m.	a fist, hand, 4.673.
clāmō clāmāre clāmāvī clāmātus	to call, 12.600; call; call upon, 4.674; cry out or aloud, shout, 9.442. (rel. to καλέω, call)
fraus fraudis f.	fraud, deception, treachery, deceit, guile, 4.675; stratagem, ambush, 11.522; wickedness; fault, offense, 9.428; mischance, harm, 10.72; hurt, harm, 11.708; treacherous nature, uncertainty, 9.397.
spernō spernere sprēvī sprētum	to sever, remove; (fig.), reject, despise, scorn, disdain, 4.678; insult, 1.27.
ambō ambae ambō	both, 1.458.
hōra hōrae f.	with the Romans, the twelfth part of the period from sunrise to sunset, an hour; in an indefinite sense, 4.679; personif., Hōrae, ārum, f., the Hours, 3.512.
abluō –ere –luī –lūtus	to wash away, 9.818; cleanse, purify, wash, 2.720.
hālitus –ūs m.	a breathing; breath, 4.684; exhalation, vapor, 6.240. (hālō)
ēvādō ēvādere ēvāsī ēvāsus	to go out, forth, or up; ascend, 2.458; come in flight, 2.531; come forth from, w. the idea of danger surmounted; (w. acc.), to escape the dangers of, 2.731; escape, 5.689; 6.425; w. dat., 11.702; 9.99.
sēmianimis (in hexam. poetry pron. semyanimis) –e	half alive; dying, 4.686.
amplector amplectī amplexus sum	to embrace, clasp, 3.607; wind, pass around, 5.86; encircle, coil around, 2.214; (fig.), comprehend, embrace, in description.
siccō siccāre siccāvī siccātus	to make dry, drain, suck; dry up, wipe away, 4.687; wash, 10.834. (siccus)
cōnor cōnārī cōnātus sum	to undertake, essay, attempt, try, 2.792.
dēficiō dēficere dēfēcī dēfectus	to make off from; free one's self from; desert, leave, forsake, 6.196; fail, be wanting, 2.505; be exhausted, fail; give way, sink, 6.354; faint, 4.689; to be broken down, prostrated, sick at heart, 11.231; to be depressed, discouraged, 12.2; (pass.), dēfit, fierī, to be wanting.
strīdō –ere	to produce a grating or shrill sound; to creak, 1.449; gurgle, 4.689; rustle, 1.397; whiz, roar, 1.102; hiss, 8.420; twang, 5.502.

PRINCIPAL PARTS	TEXT SPECIFIC DEFINITION
cubitus –ī n. or cubitus –ī m.	the elbow, 4.690. (cubō, lie down)
revolvō –ere –volvī –volūtus	to roll back, 5.336; (fig.), bring back, recall, repeat, 2.101; retrace, 9.391; go over again, suffer again, 10.61; turn, change again, 6.449; (pass.), revolvor, fall back, fall down, 9.476; p., revolūtus, a, um, rolling, 10.660; returning, following, 10.256.
difficilis difficile	adj. (dis– and facilis), difficult; struggling, hard, 4.694; unyielding, stubborn, unfruitful; dangerous, 5.865.
obitus –ūs m.	a going to; an encountering one's time, day, or death; destruction, death, 4.694. (obeō)
Īris –idis f. (acc. Īrim)	Iris, the goddess of the rainbow, daughter of Thaumas and Electra, and messenger of the gods above, 4.694, et al.
luctor –ārī	to struggle, strive, contend, 1.53; wrestle, 6.643; w. inf., 12.387.
meritus merita meritum	having deserved, deserving, 3.667; (pass.), deserved, merited, 4.611; due, 5.652. (mereō)
nōndum	not yet, 3.109, et al.
Prōserpina –ae f.	Proserpina, daughter of Jupiter and Ceres, carried away by Pluto from Enna in Sicily, and made queen of Hades, 4.698, et al.
damnō damnāre damnāvī damnātus	to inflict loss upon; to doom, condemn, consign, devote, with dat., 4.699; to condemn, with gen., 6.430. (damnum, loss)
roscidus –a –um	adj. (rōs), covered with dew; dewy, 4.700; wet, 7.683.
mīlle; mīllēsīmus –a –um	a thousand, 1.499; subst. pl., mīlia, ium, n., thousands, 1.491.
adversus –a –um	turned toward or against; before, in front, opposite, 1.166; opposing, 3.38; against the wind, 12.370; contrary, 2.416; toward, to meet, 6.684; (subst.), adversus, ī, m., an enemy, 9.761; adversum, ī, n.; in adversum, opposite, 8.237; pl., adversa, ōrum, n., misfortunes, accidents, 9.172.
dēvolō dēvolāre dēvolāvī dēvolātus	to fly down, 4.702.
astō astāre astitī	to stand at, near, or upon; alight, 1.301; stand, 9.677; be present, 3.150; stand or be ready, 3.123; impend, 3.194.
Dīs –ītis m.	Pluto, the ruler of Hades, 4.702, et al.
dīlābor –lābī –lāpsus sum	to slip, glide, fall apart; depart, pass away, 4.705.
calor –ōris m.	warmth, heat, vital heat, 4.705. (caleō)
recēdō recēdere recessī recessum	to go back, retire, withdraw, 12.129; recede, retreat, 2.633; stand apart, retire, 2.300; depart, 2.595; disappear, 3.72; vanish, 5.526.